



# Kent Academic Repository

Alexander, Stephen PH, Fabbro, Dorian, Kelly, Eamonn, Mathie, Alistair, Peters, John A, Veale, Emma L., Armstrong, Jane F, Faccenda, Elena, Harding, Simon D, Pawson, Adam J and others (2019) *The Concise guide to pharmacology 2019/20: Enzymes*. *British Journal of Pharmacology*, 176 (S1). S297-S396. ISSN 0007-1188.

## Downloaded from

<https://kar.kent.ac.uk/78599/> The University of Kent's Academic Repository KAR

## The version of record is available from

<https://doi.org/10.1111/bph.14752>

## This document version

Publisher pdf

## DOI for this version

## Licence for this version

CC BY (Attribution)

## Additional information

## Versions of research works

### Versions of Record

If this version is the version of record, it is the same as the published version available on the publisher's web site. Cite as the published version.

### Author Accepted Manuscripts

If this document is identified as the Author Accepted Manuscript it is the version after peer review but before type setting, copy editing or publisher branding. Cite as Surname, Initial. (Year) 'Title of article'. To be published in *Title of Journal*, Volume and issue numbers [peer-reviewed accepted version]. Available at: DOI or URL (Accessed: date).

## Enquiries

If you have questions about this document contact [ResearchSupport@kent.ac.uk](mailto:ResearchSupport@kent.ac.uk). Please include the URL of the record in KAR. If you believe that your, or a third party's rights have been compromised through this document please see our [Take Down policy](https://www.kent.ac.uk/guides/kar-the-kent-academic-repository#policies) (available from <https://www.kent.ac.uk/guides/kar-the-kent-academic-repository#policies>).

# PHARMACOLOGY 2019

15–17 December | Edinburgh

## SUBMIT AN ABSTRACT

- Participate in the UK's leading pharmacology event
- Share your research with over 1,200 attendees
- Apply for awards and attendance bursaries
- Have your work published in the British Journal of Pharmacology or the British Journal of Clinical Pharmacology

**SUBMIT  
NOW**

Deadline to submit  
**9 September**



**BRITISH  
PHARMACOLOGICAL  
SOCIETY**



**@BritPharmSoc #Pharmacology2019**

# THE CONCISE GUIDE TO PHARMACOLOGY 2019/20: Enzymes

Stephen PH Alexander<sup>1</sup>, Dorian Fabbro<sup>2</sup>, Eamonn Kelly<sup>3</sup>, Alistair Mathie<sup>4</sup>, John A Peters<sup>5</sup>, Emma L Veale<sup>4</sup>, Jane F Armstrong<sup>6</sup>, Elena Faccenda<sup>6</sup>, Simon D Harding<sup>6</sup>, Adam J Pawson<sup>6</sup>, Joanna L Sharman<sup>6</sup>, Christopher Southan<sup>6</sup>, Jamie A Davies<sup>6</sup> and CGTP Collaborators

<sup>1</sup>*School of Life Sciences, University of Nottingham Medical School, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK*

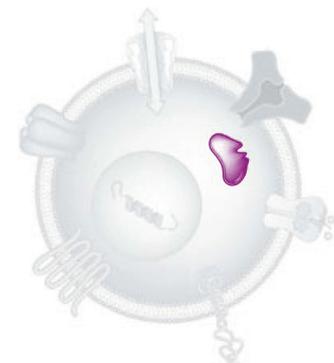
<sup>2</sup>*PIQUR Therapeutics, Basel 4057, Switzerland*

<sup>3</sup>*School of Physiology, Pharmacology and Neuroscience, University of Bristol, Bristol, BS8 1TD, UK*

<sup>4</sup>*Medway School of Pharmacy, The Universities of Greenwich and Kent at Medway, Anson Building, Central Avenue, Chatham Maritime, Chatham, Kent, ME4 4TB, UK*

<sup>5</sup>*Neuroscience Division, Medical Education Institute, Ninewells Hospital and Medical School, University of Dundee, Dundee, DD1 9SY, UK*

<sup>6</sup>*Centre for Discovery Brain Sciences, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, EH8 9XD, UK*



## Abstract

The Concise Guide to PHARMACOLOGY 2019/20 is the fourth in this series of biennial publications. The Concise Guide provides concise overviews of the key properties of nearly 1800 human drug targets with an emphasis on selective pharmacology (where available), plus links to the open access knowledgebase source of drug targets and their ligands ([www.guidetopharmacology.org](http://www.guidetopharmacology.org)), which provides more detailed views of target and ligand properties. Although the Concise Guide represents approximately 400 pages, the material presented is substantially reduced compared to information and links presented on the website. It provides a permanent, citable, point-in-time record that will survive database updates. The full contents of this section can be found at <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.14752>. Enzymes are one of the six major pharmacological targets into which the Guide is divided, with the others being: G protein-coupled receptors, ion channels, nuclear hormone receptors, catalytic receptors and transporters. These are presented with nomenclature guidance and summary information on the best available pharmacological tools, alongside key references and suggestions for further reading. The landscape format of the Concise Guide is designed to facilitate comparison of related targets from material contemporary to mid-2019, and supersedes data presented in the 2017/18, 2015/16 and 2013/14 Concise Guides and previous Guides to Receptors and Channels. It is produced in close conjunction with the International Union of Basic and Clinical Pharmacology Committee on Receptor Nomenclature and Drug Classification (NC-IUPHAR), therefore, providing official IUPHAR classification and nomenclature for human drug targets, where appropriate.

## Conflict of interest

The authors state that there are no conflicts of interest to disclose.

© 2019 The Authors. *British Journal of Pharmacology* published by John Wiley & Sons Ltd on behalf of The British Pharmacological Society.

This is an open access article under the terms of the Creative Commons Attribution License, which permits use, distribution and reproduction in any medium, provided the original work is properly cited.

**Overview:** Enzymes are protein catalysts facilitating the conversion of substrates into products. The Nomenclature Committee of the International Union of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology (NC-IUBMB) classifies enzymes into families, using a four number code, on the basis of the reactions they catalyse. There are six main families:

EC 1.-.- Oxidoreductases;

EC 2.-.- Transferases;

EC 3.-.- Hydrolases;

EC 4.-.- Lyases;

EC 5.-.- Isomerases;

EC 6.-.- Ligases.

Although there are many more enzymes than receptors in biology, and many drugs that target prokaryotic enzymes are effective medicines, overall the number of enzyme drug targets is relatively small [454, 492], which is not to say that they are of modest importance.

The majority of drugs which act on enzymes act as inhibitors; one exception is metformin, which appears to stimulate activity of AMP-activated protein kinase, albeit through an imprecisely-

defined mechanism. Kinetic assays allow discrimination of competitive, non-competitive, and un-competitive inhibitors. The majority of inhibitors are competitive (acting at the enzyme's ligand recognition site), non-competitive (acting at a distinct site; potentially interfering with co-factor or co-enzyme binding) or of mixed type. One rare example of an uncompetitive inhibitor is lithium ions, which are effective inhibitors at inositol monophosphatase only in the presence of high substrate concentrations. Some inhibitors are irreversible, including a group known as suicide substrates, which bind to the ligand recognition site and then

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.14752/full>

Enzymes S297

couple covalently to the enzyme. It is beyond the scope of the Guide to give mechanistic information about the inhibitors described, although generally this information is available from the indicated literature.

Many enzymes require additional entities for functional activity.

Some of these are used in the catalytic steps, while others promote a particular conformational change. Co-factors are tightly bound to the enzyme and include metal ions and heme groups. Co-enzymes are typically small molecules which accept or donate functional groups to assist in the enzymatic reaction. Examples

include ATP, NAD, NADP and S-adenosylmethionine, as well as a number of vitamins, such as riboflavin (vitamin B1) and thiamine (vitamin B2). Where co-factors/co-enzymes have been identified, the Guide indicates their involvement.

## Family structure

–	AAA ATPases	S321	Adenylyl cyclases (ACs)	S358	Hydrogen sulphide synthesis
S301	Acetylcholine turnover	S323	Exchange protein activated by cyclic AMP (EPACs)	S358	Hydrolases
S302	Adenosine turnover	S323	Phosphodiesterases, 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (PDEs)	S360	Inositol phosphate turnover
S303	Amino acid hydroxylases	S327	Cytochrome P450	S360	Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinases
S304	L-Arginine turnover	S327	CYP1 family	S360	Inositol polyphosphate phosphatases
S304	2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases	S328	CYP2 family	S361	Inositol monophosphatase
S305	Arginase	S329	CYP3 family	–	Itaconate biosynthesis
S305	Arginine:glycine amidinotransferase	S330	CYP4 family	S361	Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x)
S305	Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolases	S331	CYP5, CYP7 and CYP8 families	–	AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families
S306	Nitric oxide synthases	S332	CYP11, CYP17, CYP19, CYP20 and CYP21 families	–	DMPK family
S307	Carbonic anhydrases	S333	CYP24, CYP26 and CYP27 families	–	GEK subfamily
S308	Carboxylases and decarboxylases	S333	CYP39, CYP46 and CYP51 families	–	Other DMPK family kinases
S308	Carboxylases	–	DNA glycosylases	S362	Rho kinase
S309	Decarboxylases	S334	DNA topoisomerases	–	G protein-coupled receptor kinases (GRKs)
S311	Catecholamine turnover	S335	Endocannabinoid turnover	–	Beta-adrenergic receptor kinases (BARs)
S313	Ceramide turnover	S336	N-Acylethanolamine turnover	–	Opsin/rhodopsin kinases
S313	Serine palmitoyltransferase	S337	2-Acylglycerol ester turnover	–	GRK4 subfamily
–	3-ketodihydrosphingosine reductase	S338	Eicosanoid turnover	–	MAST family
S314	Ceramide synthase	S338	Cyclooxygenase	–	NDR family
S314	Sphingolipid $\Delta^4$ -desaturase	S339	Prostaglandin synthases	–	PDK1 family
S315	Sphingomyelin synthase	S341	Lipoxygenases	–	Protein kinase A (PKA) family
S315	Sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase	S342	Leukotriene and lipoxin metabolism	–	Akt (Protein kinase B, PKB) family
S316	Neutral sphingomyelinase coupling factors	S343	GABA turnover	–	Protein kinase C (PKC) family
S316	Ceramide glucosyltransferase	S344	Glycerophospholipid turnover	S362	Alpha subfamily
S316	Acid ceramidase	S344	Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C	S363	Delta subfamily
S317	Neutral ceramidases	S346	Phospholipase A <sub>2</sub>	S363	Eta subfamily
S317	Alkaline ceramidases	S348	Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D	S364	Iota subfamily
S318	Ceramide kinase	S349	Lipid phosphate phosphatases	–	Protein kinase G (PKG) family
–	Chitinases	S349	Phosphatidylinositol kinases	–	Protein kinase N (PKN) family
S319	Chromatin modifying enzymes	S350	1-phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase family	–	RSK family
–	1.14.11.- Histone demethylases	S351	Phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase family	–	MSK subfamily
S319	2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases	S351	Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase family	–	p70 subfamily
–	2.1.1.43 Histone methyltransferases (HMTs)	S351	Phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase family	–	RSK subfamily
–	2.3.1.48 Histone acetyltransferases (HATs)	S352	1-phosphatidylinositol-3-phosphate 5-kinase family	–	RSKR subfamily
S320	3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)	S353	Type I PIP kinases	–	RSKL family
–	3.6.1.3 ATPases	S353	(1-phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase family)	–	SGK family
–	Enzymatic bromodomain-containing proteins	S353	Type II PIP kinases	–	YANK family
–	Bromodomain kinase (BRDK) family	S353	(1-phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase family)	–	Atypical
–	TAF1 family	S354	Sphingosine kinase	–	ABC1 family
–	TIF1 family	S356	Phosphatidylinositol phosphate kinases		
S321	Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling	S356	Haem oxygenase		

-	ABC1-A subfamily	-	PSK family	-	IRE family
-	ABC1-B subfamily	-	RAD53 family	-	MOS family
-	Alpha kinase family	-	Testis specific kinase (TSSK) family	-	NAK family
-	ChaK subfamily	-	Trbl family	-	NIMA (never in mitosis gene a)-related kinase (NEK) family
-	eEF2K subfamily	-	Trio family	-	NKF1 family
-	Other alpha kinase family kinases	-	CK1: Casein kinase 1	-	NKF2 family
-	BCR family	-	Casein kinase 1 (CK1) family	-	NKF4 family
-	Bromodomain kinase (BRDK) family	-	Tau tubulin kinase (TTBK) family	-	NKF5 family
-	G11 family	-	Vaccina related kinase (VRK) family	-	NRBP family
-	Phosphatidylinositol 3' kinase-related kinases	-	CMGC: Containing CDK, MAPK, GSK3, CLK families	-	Numb-associated kinase (NAK) family
-	(PIKK) family	-	CLK family	-	Other-unique family
-	ATR subfamily	S365	<b>Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family</b>	-	<b>Polo-like kinase (PLK) family</b>
S364	<b>FRAP subfamily</b>	-	CCRK subfamily	S367	PEK family
-	SMG1 subfamily	-	CDK1 subfamily	-	GCN2 subfamily
-	TRRAP subfamily	S365	<b>CDK4 subfamily</b>	-	PEK subfamily
-	Other PIKK family kinases	-	CDK5 subfamily	-	Other PEK family kinases
-	RIO family	-	CDK7 subfamily	-	Sgk493 family
-	RIO1 subfamily	-	CDK8 subfamily	-	Slob family
-	RIO2 subfamily	-	CDK9 subfamily	-	TBCK family
-	RIO3 subfamily	-	CDK10 subfamily	-	TOPK family
-	PDHK family	-	CRK7 subfamily	-	Tousled-like kinase (TLK) family
-	Pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase (PDHK) family	-	PITSLRE subfamily	-	TTK family
-	TAF1 family	-	TAIRE subfamily	-	Unc-51-like kinase (ULK) family
-	TIF1 family	-	Cyclin-dependent kinase-like (CDKL) family	-	VPS15 family
-	CAMK: Calcium/calmodulin-dependent protein kinases	-	Dual-specificity tyrosine-(Y)-phosphorylation regulated kinase (DYRK) family	-	WEE family
-	CAMK1 family	-	Dyrk1 subfamily	-	Wnk family
-	CAMK2 family	-	Dyrk2 subfamily	-	Miscellaneous protein kinases
-	CAMK-like (CAMKL) family	-	HIPK subfamily	-	actin-binding proteins ADF family
-	AMPK subfamily	-	PRP4 subfamily	-	Twinfilin subfamily
-	BRSK subfamily	-	Glycogen synthase kinase (GSK) family	-	SCY1 family
-	CHK1 subfamily	S366	<b>GSK subfamily</b>	-	Hexokinases
-	HUNK subfamily	-	Mitogen-activated protein kinases (MAP kinases)	-	STE: Homologs of yeast Sterile 7, Sterile 11, Sterile 20 kinases
-	LKB subfamily	-	ERK subfamily	-	<b>STE7 family</b>
-	MARK subfamily	-	Erk7 subfamily	S367	STE11 family
-	MELK subfamily	-	JNK subfamily	-	STE20 family
-	NIM1 subfamily	-	p38 subfamily	-	FRAY subfamily
-	NuaK subfamily	-	nmo subfamily	-	KHS subfamily
-	PASK subfamily	-	RCK family	-	MSN subfamily
-	QIK subfamily	-	SRPK family	-	MST subfamily
-	SNRK subfamily	-	Lipid modifying kinases	-	NinaC subfamily
-	CAMK-unique family	-	Other protein kinases	-	PAKA subfamily
-	CASK family	-	CAMKK family	-	PAKB subfamily
-	DCAMKL family	-	Meta subfamily	-	SLK subfamily
-	Death-associated kinase (DAPK) family	-	Aurora kinase (Aur) family	-	STE20 subfamily
-	MAPK-Activated Protein Kinase (MAPKAPK) family	-	Bub family	-	STLK subfamily
-	MAPKAPK subfamily	-	Bud32 family	-	TAO subfamily
-	MKN subfamily	-	Casein kinase 2 (CK2) family	-	YSK subfamily
-	Myosin Light Chain Kinase (MLCK) family	-	CDC7 family	-	STE-unique family
-	Phosphorylase kinase (PHK) family	-	Haspin family	-	TK: Tyrosine kinase
-	PIM family	-	IKK family		
-	Protein kinase D (PKD) family				

-	Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs)	-	C13: Legumain	-	S33: Prolyl aminopeptidase
S368	Abl family	S378	C14: Caspase	-	Phosphatases
S368	Ack family	-	CE: Cysteine (C) Peptidases	-	Protein tyrosine phosphatases
-	Csk family	-	C48: Ulp1 endopeptidase	-	Sugar phosphatases
-	Fak family	-	M-: Metallo (M) Peptidases	S383	Poly ADP-ribose polymerases
-	Fer family	-	M79: Prenyl protease 2	S384	Prolyl hydroxylases
S369	Janus kinase (JakA) family	-	MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases	S384	Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover
S369	Src family	S378	M1: Aminopeptidase N	S385	Sphingosine kinase
-	Syk family	S379	M2: Angiotensin-converting (ACE and ACE2)	S386	Sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase
S370	Tec family	S379	M10: Matrix metallopeptidase	S387	Sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase
-	TKL: Tyrosine kinase-like	S380	M12: Astacin/Adamalysin	S387	Thyroid hormone turnover
-	Interleukin-1 receptor-associated kinase (IRAK) family	-	M13: Neprilysin	-	UDP glucuronosyltransferases (UGT)
-	Leucine-rich repeat kinase (LRRK) family	-	M49: Dipeptidyl-peptidase III	-	1.-.- Oxidoreductases
-	LIM domain kinase (LISK) family	-	MC: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	1.1.1.42 Isocitrate dehydrogenases
-	LIMK subfamily	-	M14: Carboxypeptidase A	-	1.4.3.13 Lysyl oxidases
-	TESK subfamily	-	ME: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	1.13.11.- Dioxygenases
-	Mixed Lineage Kinase (MLK) family	-	M16: Pitrilysin	S388	1.14.13.9 Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase
-	HH498 subfamily	-	MF: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	1.17.4.1 Ribonucleoside-diphosphate reductases
-	ILK subfamily	-	M17: Leucyl aminopeptidase	-	2.1.1.- Methyltransferases
-	LZK subfamily	-	MG: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	2.1.2.- Hydroxymethyl-, formyl- and related transferases
-	MLK subfamily	-	M24: Methionyl aminopeptidase	-	2.3.1.- Acyltransferases
-	TAK1 subfamily	-	MH: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	2.3.2.- Aminoacyltransferases
S371	RAF family	-	M18: Aminopeptidase I	-	2.3.2.13 Transglutaminases
-	Receptor interacting protein kinase (RIPK) family	-	M20: Carnosine dipeptidase	-	2.3.2.27 RING-type E3 ubiquitin transferase
-	TKL-unique family	S380	M28: Aminopeptidase Y	-	2.4.2.1 Purine-nucleoside phosphorylase
S372	Lanosterol biosynthesis pathway	-	MJ: Metallo (M) Peptidases	S389	2.5.1.58 Protein farnesyltransferase
-	LPA synthesis	S381	M19: Membrane dipeptidase	-	2.6.1.42 Branched-chain-amino-acid transaminase
-	NADPH oxidases	-	MP: Metallo (M) Peptidases	-	2.7.1.40 Pyruvate kinases
S374	Nucleoside synthesis and metabolism	-	M67: PSMD14 peptidase	-	3.1.- Ester bond enzymes
S376	Paraoxonase (PON) family	-	PA: Serine (S) Peptidases	-	3.1.1.- Carboxylic Ester Hydrolases
S377	Peptidases and proteinases	S381	S1: Chymotrypsin	-	3.2.1.- Glycosidases
-	AA: Aspartic (A) Peptidases	-	PB: Threonine (T) Peptidases	-	3.4.21.46 Complement factor D
S377	A1: Pepsin	-	C44: Phosphoribosyl pyrophosphate amidotransferase	S390	3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)
-	AD: Aspartic (A) Peptidases	S382	T1: Proteasome	-	3.5.1.2 Glutaminases
S377	A22: Presenilin	-	T2: Glycosylasparaginase precursor	S391	3.5.3.15 Peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADI)
-	CA: Cysteine (C) Peptidases	-	PC: Cysteine (C) Peptidases	S391	3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases
-	C1: Papain	-	C26: Gamma-glutamyl hydrolase	S391	RAS subfamily
-	C2: Calpain	-	SB: Serine (S) Peptidases	S392	RAB subfamily
-	C12: Ubiquitin C-terminal hydrolase	S382	S8: Subtilisin	-	5.-.- Isomerases
-	C19: Ubiquitin-specific protease	-	SC: Serine (S) Peptidases	-	5.2.- Cis-trans-isomerases
-	C54: Aut2 peptidase	S383	S9: Prolyl oligopeptidase	-	6.3.3.- Cyclo-ligases
-	C101: OTULIN peptidase	-	S10: Carboxypeptidase Y		
-	CD: Cysteine (C) Peptidases	-	S28: Lysosomal Pro-Xaa carboxypeptidase		

# Acetylcholine turnover

Enzymes → Acetylcholine turnover

**Overview:** Acetylcholine is familiar as a neurotransmitter in the central nervous system and in the periphery. In the somatic nervous system, it activates [nicotinic acetylcholine receptors](#) at the skeletal neuromuscular junction. It is also employed in the autonomic nervous system, in both parasympathetic and sympathetic branches; in the former, at the smooth muscle neuromuscu-

lar junction, activating [muscarinic acetylcholine receptors](#). In the latter, acetylcholine is involved as a neurotransmitter at the ganglion, activating nicotinic acetylcholine receptors. Acetylcholine is synthesised in neurones through the action of choline O-acetyltransferase and metabolised after release through the extracellular action of acetylcholinesterase and cholinesterase. Choline

is accumulated from the extracellular medium by selective transporters (see [SLC5A7](#) and the [SLC44](#) family). Acetylcholine is accumulated in synaptic vesicles through the action of the vesicular acetylcholine transporter [SLC18A3](#).

Nomenclature	<a href="#">choline O-acetyltransferase</a>	<a href="#">acetylcholinesterase (Cartwright blood group)</a>	<a href="#">butyrylcholinesterase</a>
Common abbreviation	ChAT	AChE	BChE
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CHAT</a> , <a href="#">P28329</a>	<a href="#">ACHE</a> , <a href="#">P22303</a>	<a href="#">BCHE</a> , <a href="#">P06276</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.3.1.6</a> : acetyl CoA + choline = acetylcholine + coenzyme A	<a href="#">3.1.1.7</a> : acetylcholine + H <sub>2</sub> O = acetic acid + choline + H <sup>+</sup>	<a href="#">3.1.1.7</a> : acetylcholine + H <sub>2</sub> O = acetic acid + choline + H <sup>+</sup>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 2</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">216</a> ] – Mouse	<a href="#">tacrine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.5) [ <a href="#">67</a> ], <a href="#">galantamine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3) [ <a href="#">108</a> ], <a href="#">rivastigmine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [ <a href="#">380</a> ]	<a href="#">rivastigmine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [ <a href="#">380</a> ], <a href="#">tacrine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">67</a> ]
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">physostigmine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6–7.8) [ <a href="#">380</a> ]	<a href="#">physostigmine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6–7.8) [ <a href="#">380</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">donepezil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7–8.3) [ <a href="#">78</a> , <a href="#">193</a> , <a href="#">380</a> ], <a href="#">BW284C51</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">205</a> ]	<a href="#">bambuterol</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">205</a> ]
Comments	Splice variants of choline O-acetyltransferase are suggested to be differentially distributed in the periphery and CNS (see [ <a href="#">40</a> ]).	–	–

**Comments:** A number of organophosphorus compounds inhibit acetylcholinesterase and cholinesterase irreversibly, including pesticides such as chlorpyrifos-oxon, and nerve agents such as tabun, soman and sarin. AChE is unusual in its exceptionally high turnover rate which has been calculated at 740 000/min/molecule [[644](#)].

## Further reading on Acetylcholine turnover

- Li Q *et al.* (2017) Recent progress in the identification of selective butyrylcholinesterase inhibitors for Alzheimer's disease. *Eur J Med Chem* **132**: 294-309 [[PMID:28371641](#)]
- Lockridge O. (2015) Review of human butyrylcholinesterase structure, function, genetic variants, history of use in the clinic, and potential therapeutic uses. *Pharmacol Ther* **148**: 34-46 [[PMID:25448037](#)]
- Masson P *et al.* (2016) Slow-binding inhibition of cholinesterases, pharmacological and toxicological relevance. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **593**: 60-8 [[PMID:26874196](#)]
- Rotundo RL. (2017) Biogenesis, assembly and trafficking of acetylcholinesterase. *J Neurochem* **142 Suppl 2**: 52-58 [[PMID:28326552](#)]
- Silman I *et al.* (2017) Recent developments in structural studies on acetylcholinesterase. *J Neurochem* **142 Suppl 2**: 19-25 [[PMID:28503857](#)]

# Adenosine turnover

Enzymes → Adenosine turnover

**Overview:** A multifunctional, ubiquitous molecule, **adenosine** acts at cell-surface G protein-coupled receptors, as well as numerous enzymes, including protein kinases and adenylyl cyclase. Extracellular adenosine is thought to be produced either by export or by metabolism, predominantly through ecto-5'-nucleotidase activity (also producing inorganic phosphate). It is inactivated either by extracellular metabolism *via* adenosine deaminase (also producing ammonia) or, following uptake by nucleoside transporters, *via* adenosine deaminase or adenosine kinase (requiring ATP as co-substrate). Intracellular adenosine may be produced by cytosolic 5'-nucleotidases or through S-adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase (also producing L-homocysteine).

Nomenclature	Adenosine deaminase	Adenosine kinase	Ecto-5'-Nucleotidase	S-Adenosylhomocysteine hydrolase
Systematic nomenclature	–	–	CD73	–
Common abbreviation	ADA	ADK	NT5E	SAHH
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ADA</a> , <a href="#">P00813</a>	<a href="#">ADK</a> , <a href="#">P55263</a>	<a href="#">NT5E</a> , <a href="#">P21589</a>	<a href="#">AHCY</a> , <a href="#">P23526</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.5.4.4</a> : adenosine + H <sub>2</sub> O = inosine + NH <sub>3</sub>	<a href="#">2.7.1.20</a>	<a href="#">3.1.3.5</a>	<a href="#">3.3.1.1</a>
Rank order of affinity	2'-deoxyadenosine > adenosine	adenosine	adenosine 5'-monophosphate, 5'-GMP, 5'-inosine monophosphate, 5'-UMP > 5'-dAMP, 5'-dGMP	–
Endogenous substrates	–	–	–	S-adenosylhomocysteine
Products	2'-deoxyinosine, inosine	adenosine 5'-monophosphate	uridine, inosine, guanine, adenosine	adenosine
Inhibitors	–	–	–	DZNep (pK <sub>i</sub> 12.3) [208] – Hamster
Selective inhibitors	pentostatin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 10.8) [6], EHNA (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.8) [6]	A134974 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 10.2) [403], ABT702 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.8) [287]	αβ-methyleneADP (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [65]	3-deazaadenosine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [227]
Comments	–	The enzyme exists in two isoforms derived from alternative splicing of a single gene product: a short isoform, ADK-S, located in the cytoplasm is responsible for the regulation of intra- and extracellular levels of adenosine and hence adenosine receptor activation; a long isoform, ADK-L, located in the nucleus contributes to the regulation of DNA methylation [57, 642].	Pharmacological inhibition of CD73 is being investigated as a novel cancer immunotherapy strategy [622].	–

**Comments:** An extracellular adenosine deaminase activity, termed ADA2 or adenosine deaminase growth factor (ADGF, [CECR1](#), [Q9NZK5](#)) has been identified [117, 387], which is insensitive to EHNA [671]. Other forms of adenosine deaminase act on ribonucleic acids and may be divided into two families: [ADATI](#) ([Q9BUB4](#)) deaminates transfer RNA; [ADAR](#) (EC 3.5.4.37, also

known as 136 kDa double-stranded RNA-binding protein, P136, K88DSRBP, Interferon-inducible protein 4); [ADARBI](#) (EC 3.5.-.-, also known as dsRNA adenosine deaminase) and [ADARB2](#) (EC 3.5.-.-, also known as dsRNA adenosine deaminase B2, RNA-dependent adenosine deaminase 3) act on double-stranded RNA. Particular polymorphisms of the ADA gene result in loss-of-function and se-

vere combined immunodeficiency syndrome. Adenosine deaminase is able to complex with dipeptidyl peptidase IV (EC 3.4.14.5, [DPP4](#), also known as T-cell activation antigen CD26, TP103, adenosine deaminase complexing protein 2) to form a cell-surface activity [301].

### Further reading on Adenosine turnover

- Boison D. (2016) Adenosinergic signaling in epilepsy. *Neuropharmacology* **104**: 131-9 [PMID:26341819]
- Cortés A *et al.* (2015) Moonlighting adenosine deaminase: a target protein for drug development. *Med Res Rev* **35**: 85-125 [PMID:24933472]
- Nishikura K. (2016) A-to-I editing of coding and non-coding RNAs by ADARs. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **17**: 83-96 [PMID:26648264]
- Sawynok J. (2016) Adenosine receptor targets for pain. *Neuroscience* **338**: 1-18 [PMID:26500181]
- Xiao Y *et al.* (2015) Role of S-adenosylhomocysteine in cardiovascular disease and its potential epigenetic mechanism. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* **67**: 158-66 [PMID:26117455]

## Amino acid hydroxylases

Enzymes → Amino acid hydroxylases

**Overview:** The amino acid hydroxylases (monooxygenases), EC.1.14.16.-, are iron-containing enzymes which utilise molecular oxygen and **sapropterin** as co-substrate and co-factor, respectively. In humans, as well as in other mammals, there are two distinct L-Tryptophan hydroxylase 2 genes. In humans, these genes are located on chromosomes 11 and 12 and encode two different homologous enzymes, TPH1 and TPH2.

Nomenclature	L-Phenylalanine hydroxylase	L-Tyrosine hydroxylase	L-Tryptophan hydroxylase 1	L-Tryptophan hydroxylase 2
HGNC, UniProt	<i>PAH</i> , P00439	<i>TH</i> , P07101	<i>TPH1</i> , P17752	<i>TPH2</i> , Q8IWU9
EC number	1.14.16.1: L-phenylalanine + O <sub>2</sub> -> L-tyrosine	1.14.16.2: L-tyrosine + O <sub>2</sub> -> levodopa	1.14.16.4	1.14.16.4
Endogenous substrates	L-phenylalanine	L-tyrosine	L-tryptophan	L-tryptophan
Products	L-tyrosine	levodopa	5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan	5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan
Cofactors	sapropterin	sapropterin, Fe <sup>2+</sup>	–	–
Endogenous activators	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation (Rat) [2]	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [290]	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [291]	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [291]
Inhibitors	–	–	telotristat ethyl [311]	–
Selective inhibitors	α-methylphenylalanine [218] – Rat, fenclonine	α-propylidopacetamide, 3-chlorotyrosine, 3-iodotyrosine, alpha-methyltyrosine	α-propylidopacetamide, 6-fluorotryptophan [434], fenclonine, fenfluramine	α-propylidopacetamide, 6-fluorotryptophan [434], fenclonine, fenfluramine
Comments	PAH is an iron bound homodimer or -tetramer from the same structural family as tyrosine 3-monooxygenase and the tryptophan hydroxylases. Deficiency or loss-of-function of PAH is associated with phenylketonuria	TH is a homotetramer, which is inhibited by dopamine and other catecholamines in a physiological negative feedback pathway [127].	–	–

### Further reading on Amino acid hydroxylases

- Bauer IE *et al.* (2015) Serotonergic gene variation in substance use pharmacotherapy: a systematic review. *Pharmacogenomics* **16**: 1307-14 [PMID:26265436]
- Daubner SC *et al.* (2011) Tyrosine hydroxylase and regulation of dopamine synthesis. *Arch Biochem Biophys* **508**: 1-12 [PMID:21176768]
- Flydal MI *et al.* (2013) Phenylalanine hydroxylase: function, structure, and regulation. *IUBMB Life* **65**: 341-9 [PMID:23457044]
- Roberts KM *et al.* (2013) Mechanisms of tryptophan and tyrosine hydroxylase. *IUBMB Life* **65**: 350-7 [PMID:23441081]
- Tekin I *et al.* (2014) Complex molecular regulation of tyrosine hydroxylase. *J Neural Transm* **121**: 1451-81 [PMID:24866693]
- Walen K *et al.* (2017) Tyrosine and tryptophan hydroxylases as therapeutic targets in human disease. *Expert Opin Ther Targets* **21**: 167-180 [PMID:27973928]

## L-Arginine turnover

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover

**Overview:** L-arginine is a basic amino acid with a guanidino sidechain. As an amino acid, metabolism of L-arginine to form L-ornithine, catalysed by arginase, forms the last step of the urea production cycle. L-Ornithine may be utilised as a precursor of polyamines (see [Carboxylases and Decarboxylases](#)) or recycled via L-argininosuccinic acid to L-arginine. L-Arginine may itself be decarboxylated to form [agmatine](#), although the

prominence of this pathway in human tissues is uncertain. L-Arginine may be used as a precursor for [guanidoacetic acid](#) formation in the [creatinine](#) synthesis pathway under the influence of arginine:glycine amidinotransferase with L-ornithine as a byproduct. Nitric oxide synthase uses L-arginine to generate nitric oxide, with [L-citrulline](#) also as a byproduct. L-Arginine in proteins may be subject to post-translational mod-

ification through methylation, catalysed by protein arginine methyltransferases. Subsequent proteolysis can liberate asymmetric  $N^G,N^G$ -dimethyl-L-arginine (ADMA), which is an endogenous inhibitor of nitric oxide synthase activities. ADMA is hydrolysed by dimethylarginine dimethylhydrolase activities to generate [L-citrulline](#) and [dimethylamine](#).

## 2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → 2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases

**Overview:** Protein arginine N-methyltransferases (PRMT, EC 2.1.1.-) encompass histone arginine N-methyltransferases (PRMT4, PRMT7, [EC 2.1.1.125](#)) and myelin basic protein N-methyltransferases (PRMT7, [EC 2.1.1.126](#)). They are dimeric

or tetrameric enzymes which use [S-adenosyl methionine](#) as a methyl donor, generating [S-adenosylhomocysteine](#) as a by-product. They generate both mono-methylated and dimethylated products; these may be symmetric ([SDMA](#)) or asym-

metric ( $N^G,N^G$ -dimethyl-L-arginine) versions, where both guanidino nitrogens are monomethylated or one of the two is dimethylated, respectively.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## Arginase

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → Arginase

**Overview:** Arginase (EC 3.5.3.1) are manganese-containing isoforms, which appear to show differential distribution, where the ARG1 isoform predominates in the liver and erythrocytes, while ARG2 is associated more with the kidney.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** *N<sup>ω</sup>*-hydroxyarginine, an intermediate in NOS metabolism of L-arginine acts as a weak inhibitor and may function as a physiological regulator of arginase activity. Although isoform-selective inhibitors of arginase are not available, examples of inhibitors selective for arginase compared to NOS are *N<sup>ω</sup>*-hydroxy-nor-L-arginine [592], *S*-(2-boronoethyl)-L-cysteine [111, 312] and 2(*S*)-amino-6-borono-hexanoic acid [32, 111].

## Arginine:glycine amidinotransferase

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → Arginine:glycine amidinotransferase

Nomenclature	Arginine:glycine amidinotransferase
Common abbreviation	AGAT
HGNC, UniProt	<i>GATM</i> , P50440
EC number	2.1.4.1

## Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolases

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolases

**Overview:** Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolases (DDAH, EC 3.5.3.18) are cytoplasmic enzymes which hydrolyse *N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>*-dimethyl-L-arginine to form dimethylamine and L-citrulline.

Nomenclature	<i>N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup></i> -Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolase 1	<i>N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup></i> -Dimethylarginine dimethylaminohydrolase 2
Common abbreviation	DDAH1	DDAH2
HGNC, UniProt	<i>DDAH1</i> , O94760	<i>DDAH2</i> , O95865
EC number	3.5.3.18	3.5.3.18
Cofactors	Zn <sup>2+</sup>	–
Inhibitors	compound 2e (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 5.7) [324]	–

## Nitric oxide synthases

Enzymes → L-Arginine turnover → Nitric oxide synthases

**Overview:** Nitric oxide synthases (NOS, E.C. 1.14.13.39) are a family of oxidoreductases that synthesize nitric oxide (NO) via the NADPH and oxygen-dependent consumption of L-arginine with the resultant by-product, L-citrulline. There are 3 NOS isoforms and they are related by their capacity to produce NO, highly conserved organization of functional domains and significant homology at the amino acid level. NOS isoforms are functionally distinguished by the cell type where they are expressed, intracellular targeting and transcriptional and post-translation mechanisms regulating enzyme activity. The nomenclature suggested by **NC-IUPHAR** of NOS I, II and III [420] has not gained wide acceptance, and the 3 isoforms are more commonly referred to

as neuronal NOS (nNOS), inducible NOS (iNOS) and endothelial NOS (eNOS) which reflect the location of expression (nNOS and eNOS) and inducible expression (iNOS). All are dimeric enzymes that shuttle electrons from NADPH, which binds to a C-terminal reductase domain, through the flavins FAD and FMN to the oxygenase domain of the other monomer to enable the BH<sub>4</sub>-dependent reduction of heme bound oxygen for insertion into the substrate, L-arginine. Electron flow from reductase to oxygenase domain is controlled by calmodulin binding to canonical calmodulin binding motif located between these domains. eNOS and nNOS isoforms are activated at concentrations of calcium greater than 100 nM, while iNOS shows higher affinity for Ca<sup>2+</sup>/calmodulin

(*CALM1 CALM2 CALM3*, P62158) with great avidity and is essentially calcium-independent and constitutively active. Efficient stimulus-dependent coupling of nNOS and eNOS is achieved *via* subcellular targeting through respective N-terminal PDZ and fatty acid acylation domains whereas iNOS is largely cytosolic and function is independent of intracellular location. nNOS is primarily expressed in the brain and neuronal tissue, iNOS in immune cells such as macrophages and eNOS in the endothelial layer of the vasculature although exceptions in other cells have been documented. L-NAME and related modified arginine analogues are inhibitors of all three isoforms, with IC<sub>50</sub> values in the micromolar range.

Nomenclature	Endothelial NOS	Inducible NOS	Neuronal NOS
Common abbreviation	eNOS	iNOS	nNOS
HGNC, UniProt	<i>NOS3</i> , P29474	<i>NOS2</i> , P35228	<i>NOS1</i> , P29475
EC number	1.14.13.39	1.14.13.39	1.14.13.39
Endogenous Substrate	L-arginine	L-arginine	L-arginine
Products	NO, L-citrulline	NO, L-citrulline	L-citrulline, NO
Cofactors	oxygen, BH <sub>4</sub> , Zn <sup>2+</sup> , flavin mononucleotide, NADPH, heme, flavin adenine dinucleotide	heme, flavin mononucleotide, flavin adenine dinucleotide, oxygen, NADPH, Zn <sup>2+</sup> , BH <sub>4</sub>	flavin adenine dinucleotide, heme, oxygen, BH <sub>4</sub> , flavin mononucleotide, NADPH, Zn <sup>2+</sup>
Selective inhibitors	–	1400W (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [201], 2-amino-4-methylpyridine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [164], PIBTU (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [202], NIL (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.5) [421], aminoguanidine [115]	3-bromo-7NI (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.1–6.5) [52], 7NI (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3) [24]

**Comments:** The reductase domain of NOS catalyses the reduction of cytochrome c and other redox-active dyes [400]. NADPH:O<sub>2</sub> oxidoreductase catalyses the formation of superoxide anion/H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> in the absence of L-arginine and sapropterin.

### Further reading on Nitric oxide synthases

- Garcia-Ortiz A and Serrador JM (2018) Nitric Oxide Signaling in T Cell-Mediated Immunity *Trends Mol Med* **24**: 412-427 [PMID:29519621]
- Lundberg JO et al. (2015) Strategies to increase nitric oxide signalling in cardiovascular disease. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **14**: 623-41 [PMID:26265312]
- Oliveira-Paula GH et al. (2016) Endothelial nitric oxide synthase: From biochemistry and gene structure to clinical implications of NOS3 polymorphisms. *Gene* **575**: 584-99 [PMID:26428312]
- Stuehr DJ and Haque MM (2019) Nitric oxide synthase enzymology in the 20 years after the Nobel Prize. *Br J Pharmacol* **176**: 177-188 [PMID:26390975]
- Wallace JL (2019) Nitric oxide in the gastrointestinal tract: opportunities for drug development. *Br J Pharmacol* **176**: 147-154 [PMID:26499181]

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.14752/full>

Nitric oxide synthases S306

### Further reading on L-Arginine turnover

- Lai L *et al.* (2016) Modulating DDAH/NOS Pathway to Discover Vasoprotective Insulin Sensitizers. *J Diabetes Res* **2016**: 1982096 [PMID:26770984]
- Moncada S *et al.* (1997) International Union of Pharmacology Nomenclature in Nitric Oxide Research. *Pharmacol. Rev.* **49**: 137-42 [PMID:9228663]
- Pekarova M *et al.* (2015) The crucial role of L-arginine in macrophage activation: What you need to know about it. *Life Sci.* **137**: 44-8 [PMID:26188591]
- Pudlo M *et al.* (2017) Arginase Inhibitors: A Rational Approach Over One Century. *Med Res Rev* **37**: 475-513 [PMID:27862081]
- Sudar-Milovanovic E *et al.* (2016) Benefits of L-Arginine on Cardiovascular System. *Mini Rev Med Chem* **16**: 94-103 [PMID:26471966]

## Carbonic anhydrases

Enzymes → Carbonic anhydrases

**Overview:** Carbonic anhydrases facilitate the interconversion of water and carbon dioxide with bicarbonate ions and protons (EC 4.2.1.1), with over a dozen gene products identified in man. The enzymes function in acid-base balance and the movement of carbon dioxide and water. They are targeted for therapeutic gain by particular antiglaucoma agents and diuretics.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">carbonic anhydrase 1</a>	<a href="#">carbonic anhydrase 7</a>	<a href="#">carbonic anhydrase 12</a>	<a href="#">carbonic anhydrase 13</a>	<a href="#">carbonic anhydrase 14</a>
Common abbreviation	CA I	CA VII	CA XII	CA XIII	CA XIV
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CA1, P00915</a>	<a href="#">CA7, P43166</a>	<a href="#">CA12, O43570</a>	<a href="#">CA13, Q8N1Q1</a>	<a href="#">CA14, Q9ULX7</a>
EC number	4.2.1.1	4.2.1.1	4.2.1.1	4.2.1.1	4.2.1.1
Inhibitors	<a href="#">chlorthalidone</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 6.5)	<a href="#">methazolamide</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.7) [533], <a href="#">acetazolamide</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.6) [23], <a href="#">brinzolamide</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.6) [533], <a href="#">chlorthalidone</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.6) [591]	<a href="#">SLC-0111</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.4) [112]	–	–

### Further reading on Carbonic anhydrases

- Imtaiyaz Hassan M, Shajee B, Waheed A, Ahmad F and Sly WS. (2013) Structure, function and applications of carbonic anhydrase isozymes. *Bioorg Med Chem* **21**: 1570-70 [PMID:22607884]
- Supuran CT (2017) Advances in structure-based drug discovery of carbonic anhydrase inhibitors. *Expert Opin Drug Discov* **12**: 61-88 [PMID:27783541]
- Supuran CT (2018) Carbonic anhydrase activators. *Future Med Chem* **10**: 561-573 [PMID:29478330]

# Carboxylases and decarboxylases

Enzymes → Carboxylases and decarboxylases

## Carboxylases

Enzymes → Carboxylases and decarboxylases → Carboxylases

**Overview:** The carboxylases allow the production of new carbon-carbon bonds by introducing  $\text{HCO}_3^-$  or  $\text{CO}_2$  into target molecules. Two groups of carboxylase activities, some of which are bidirectional, can be defined on the basis of the cofactor requirement, making use of **biotin** (EC 6.4.1.-) or **vitamin K hydroquinone** (EC 4.1.1.-).

Nomenclature	Pyruvate carboxylase	Acetyl-CoA carboxylase 1	Acetyl-CoA carboxylase 2	Propionyl-CoA carboxylase	$\gamma$ -Glutamyl carboxylase
Common abbreviation	PC	ACC1	ACC2	PCCA,PCCB	GGCX
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PC</a> , <a href="#">P11498</a>	<a href="#">ACACA</a> , <a href="#">Q13085</a>	<a href="#">ACACB</a> , <a href="#">O00763</a>	–	<a href="#">GGCX</a> , <a href="#">P38435</a>
Subunits	–	–	–	Propionyl-CoA carboxylase $\beta$ subunit, Propionyl-CoA carboxylase $\alpha$ subunit	–
EC number	6.4.1.1	6.4.1.2	6.4.1.2	6.4.1.3	4.1.1.90
Endogenous substrates	ATP, pyruvic acid	ATP, acetyl CoA	acetyl CoA, ATP	propionyl-CoA, ATP	glutamyl peptides
Products	$\text{P}_i$ , ADP, oxalacetic acid	$\text{P}_i$ , ADP, malonyl-CoA	$\text{P}_i$ , ADP, malonyl-CoA	ADP, methylmalonyl-CoA, $\text{P}_i$	carboxyglutamyl peptides
Cofactors	biotin	biotin	biotin	biotin	vitamin K hydroquinone, NADPH
Inhibitors	–	–	–	–	<a href="#">anisindione</a>
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">compound 21</a> ( $\text{pIC}_{50}$ 8) [219], <a href="#">TOFA</a> ( $\text{pIC}_{50}$ 4.9) [676]	<a href="#">compound 21</a> ( $\text{pIC}_{50}$ 8.4) [219], <a href="#">TOFA</a> ( $\text{pIC}_{50}$ 4.9) [676]	–	–
Comments	–	Citrate and other dicarboxylic acids are allosteric activators of acetyl-CoA carboxylase.	Citrate and other dicarboxylic acids are allosteric activators of acetyl-CoA carboxylase.	Propionyl-CoA carboxylase is able to function in both forward and reverse activity modes, as a ligase (carboxylase) or lyase (decarboxylase), respectively.	Loss-of-function mutations in $\gamma$ -glutamyl carboxylase are associated with <a href="#">clotting disorders</a> .

**Comments:** Dicarboxylic acids including [citric acid](#) are able to activate ACC1/ACC2 activity allosterically. PCC is able to function in forward and reverse modes as a ligase (carboxylase) or lyase (decarboxylase) activity, respectively. Loss-of-function mutations in GGCX are associated with clotting disorders.

## Decarboxylases

Enzymes → Carboxylases and decarboxylases → Decarboxylases

**Overview:** The decarboxylases generate CO<sub>2</sub> and the indicated products from acidic substrates, requiring [pyridoxal 5-phosphate](#) or [pyruvic acid](#) as a co-factor.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Glutamic acid decarboxylase 1</a>	<a href="#">Glutamic acid decarboxylase 2</a>	<a href="#">Histidine decarboxylase</a>
Common abbreviation	GAD1	GAD2	HDC
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">GAD1, Q99259</a>	<a href="#">GAD2, Q05329</a>	<a href="#">HDC, P19113</a>
EC number	<a href="#">4.1.1.15: L-glutamic acid + H<sup>+</sup> -&gt; GABA + CO<sub>2</sub></a>	<a href="#">4.1.1.15: L-glutamic acid + H<sup>+</sup> -&gt; GABA + CO<sub>2</sub></a>	<a href="#">4.1.1.22</a>
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid</a>	<a href="#">L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid</a>	<a href="#">L-histidine</a>
Products	<a href="#">GABA</a>	<a href="#">GABA</a>	<a href="#">histamine</a>
Cofactors	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">s-allylglycine</a>	<a href="#">s-allylglycine</a>	<a href="#">AMA, FMH [198]</a>
Comments	<a href="#">L-aspartic acid</a> is a less rapidly metabolised substrate of mouse brain glutamic acid decarboxylase generating β-alanine [650]. Autoantibodies against GAD1 and GAD2 are elevated in type 1 diabetes mellitus and neurological disorders (see Further reading).		–

Nomenclature	L-Arginine decarboxylase	L-Aromatic amino-acid decarboxylase	Malonyl-CoA decarboxylase	Ornithine decarboxylase	Phosphatidylserine decarboxylase	S-Adenosylmethionine decarboxylase
Common abbreviation	ADC	AADC	MLYCD	ODC	PSDC	SAMDC
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">AZIN2, Q96A70</a>	<a href="#">DDC, P20711</a>	<a href="#">MLYCD, O95822</a>	<a href="#">ODC1, P11926</a>	<a href="#">PISD, Q9UG56</a>	<a href="#">AMD1, P17707</a>
EC number	4.1.1.19	4.1.1.28: levodopa -> dopamine + CO <sub>2</sub> 5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan -> 5-hydroxytryptamine + CO <sub>2</sub> This enzyme also catalyses the following reaction: L-tryptophan -> tryptamine + CO <sub>2</sub>	4.1.1.9	4.1.1.17	4.1.1.65	4.1.1.50
Endogenous substrates	L-arginine	levodopa, 5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan, L-tryptophan	malonyl-CoA	L-ornithine	phosphatidylserine	S-adenosyl methionine
Products	agmatine [678]	5-hydroxytryptamine, dopamine	acetyl CoA	putrescine	phosphatidylethanolamine	S-adenosyl-L-methioninamine
Cofactors	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyruvic acid	pyruvic acid
Selective inhibitors	–	3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine, L- $\alpha$ -methyl-dopa, benserazide [125], carbidopa	–	APA (pI <sub>C50</sub> 7.5) [563], eflornithine (pK <sub>d</sub> 4.9) [482]	–	sardomozide (pI <sub>C50</sub> 8) [562]
Comments	The presence of a functional ADC activity in human tissues has been questioned [110].	AADC is a homodimer.	Inhibited by AMP-activated protein kinase-evoked phosphorylation [515]	The activity of ODC is regulated by the presence of an antizyme (ENSG00000104904) and an ODC antizyme inhibitor (ENSG00000155096).	S-allylglycine is also an inhibitor of SAMDC [455].	S-allylglycine is also an inhibitor of SAMDC [455].

### Further reading on Carboxylases and decarboxylases

- Bale S *et al.* (2010) Structural biology of S-adenosylmethionine decarboxylase. *Amino Acids* **38**: 451-60 [PMID:19997761]
- Di Bartolomeo F *et al.* (2017) Cell biology, physiology and enzymology of phosphatidylserine decarboxylase. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1862**: 25-38 [PMID:27650064]
- Jitrapakdee S *et al.* (2008) Structure, mechanism and regulation of pyruvate carboxylase. *Biochem. J.* **413**: 369-87 [PMID:18613815]
- Lietzan AD *et al.* (2014) Functionally diverse biotin-dependent enzymes with oxaloacetate decarboxylase activity. *Arch. Biochem. Biophys.* **544**: 75-86 [PMID:24184447]
- Sanchez-Jimenez F *et al.* (2016) Structural and functional analogies and differences between histidine decarboxylase and aromatic L-amino acid decarboxylase molecular networks: Biomedical implications *Pharmacol Res* **114**: 90-102 [PMID:27769832]
- Salie MJ and Thelen JJ (2016) Regulation and structure of the heteromeric acetyl-CoA carboxylase. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1861**: 1207-1213 [PMID:27091637]
- Tong L. (2013) Structure and function of biotin-dependent carboxylases. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **70**: 863-91 [PMID:22869039]
- Vance JE *et al.* (2013) Formation and function of phosphatidylserine and phosphatidylethanolamine in mammalian cells. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1831**: 543-54 [PMID:22960354]

## Catecholamine turnover

Enzymes → Catecholamine turnover

**Overview:** Catecholamines are defined by the presence of two adjacent hydroxyls on a benzene ring with a sidechain containing an amine. The predominant catecholamines in mammalian biology are the neurotransmitter/hormones **dopamine**, **(-)-noradrenaline** (norepinephrine) and **(-)-adrenaline** (epinephrine). These hormone/transmitters are synthesized by sequential metabolism from **L-phenylalanine** via **L-tyrosine**. Hydroxylation of **L-tyrosine** generates **levodopa**,

which is decarboxylated to form **dopamine**. Hydroxylation of the ethylamine sidechain generates **(-)-noradrenaline** (norepinephrine), which can be methylated to form **(-)-adrenaline** (epinephrine). In particular neuronal and adrenal chromaffin cells, the catecholamines **dopamine**, **(-)-noradrenaline** and **(-)-adrenaline** are accumulated into vesicles under the influence of the **vesicular monoamine transporters** (VMAT1/SLC18A1 and VMAT2/SLC18A2). After release into the synapse or the blood-

stream, catecholamines are accumulated through the action of cell-surface transporters, primarily the dopamine (**DAT/SLC6A3**) and norepinephrine transporter (**NET/SLC6A2**). The primary routes of metabolism of these catecholamines are oxidation via monoamine oxidase activities of methylation via catechol O-methyltransferase.

Nomenclature	<b>L-Phenylalanine hydroxylase</b>	<b>Tyrosine aminotransferase</b>	<b>L-Tyrosine hydroxylase</b>	<b>Dopamine beta-hydroxylase (dopamine beta-monoxygenase)</b>
Common abbreviation	–	TAT	–	DBH
HGNC, UniProt	<b>PAH, P00439</b>	<b>TAT, P17735</b>	<b>TH, P07101</b>	<b>DBH, P09172</b>
EC number	<b>1.14.16.1: L-phenylalanine + O<sub>2</sub> -&gt; L-tyrosine</b>	<b>2.6.1.5: L-tyrosine + α-ketoglutaric acid -&gt; 4-hydroxyphenylpyruvic acid + L-glutamic acid</b>	<b>1.14.16.2: L-tyrosine + O<sub>2</sub> -&gt; levodopa</b>	<b>1.14.17.1: dopamine + O<sub>2</sub> = (-)-noradrenaline + H<sub>2</sub>O</b>
Endogenous substrates	<b>L-phenylalanine</b>	–	<b>L-tyrosine</b>	–
Products	<b>L-tyrosine</b>	–	<b>levodopa</b>	–
Cofactors	<b>sapropterin</b>	<b>pyridoxal 5-phosphate</b>	<b>sapropterin, Fe<sup>2+</sup></b>	<b>Cu<sup>2+</sup>, L-ascorbic acid</b>
Endogenous activators	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation (Rat) [2]	–	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [290]	–
Selective inhibitors	<b>α-methylphenylalanine [218] – Rat, fenclonine</b>	–	<b>α-propyldopacetamide, 3-chlorotyrosine, 3-iodotyrosine, alpha-methyltyrosine</b>	<b>nepicastat (pIC<sub>50</sub> 8) [565]</b>
Comments	PAH is an iron bound homodimer or -tetramer from the same structural family as tyrosine 3-monoxygenase and the tryptophan hydroxylases. Deficiency or loss-of-function of PAH is associated with <b>phenylketonuria</b>	Tyrosine may also be metabolized in the liver by tyrosine transaminase to generate <b>4-hydroxyphenylpyruvic acid</b> , which can be further metabolized to homogentisic acid. TAT is a homodimer, where loss-of-function mutations are associated with <b>type II tyrosinemia</b> .	TH is a homotetramer, which is inhibited by dopamine and other catecholamines in a physiological negative feedback pathway [128].	DBH is a homotetramer. A protein structurally-related to DBH ( <b>MOXD1, Q6UVY6</b> ) has been described and for which a function has yet to be identified [87].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">L-Aromatic amino-acid decarboxylase</a>	<a href="#">Phenylethanolamine N-methyltransferase</a>	<a href="#">Catechol-O-methyltransferase</a>
Common abbreviation	AADC	PNMT	COMT
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">DDC, P20711</a>	<a href="#">PNMT, P11086</a>	<a href="#">COMT, P21964</a>
EC number	<a href="#">4.1.1.28: levodopa -&gt; dopamine + CO<sub>2</sub></a> <a href="#">5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan -&gt; 5-hydroxytryptamine + CO<sub>2</sub></a> This enzyme also catalyses the following reaction:: <a href="#">L-tryptophan -&gt; tryptamine + CO<sub>2</sub></a>	<a href="#">2.1.1.28: (-)-noradrenaline -&gt; (-)-adrenaline</a>	<a href="#">2.1.1.6: S-adenosyl-L-methionine + a catechol = S-adenosyl-L-homocysteine + a guaiacol</a> <a href="#">(-)-noradrenaline -&gt; normetanephrine</a> <a href="#">dopamine -&gt; 3-methoxytyramine</a> <a href="#">3,4-dihydroxymandelic acid -&gt; vanillylmandelic acid</a> <a href="#">(-)-adrenaline -&gt; metanephrine</a> <a href="#">S-adenosyl methionine</a>
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">levodopa, 5-hydroxy-L-tryptophan, L-tryptophan</a>	–	<a href="#">tolcapone (soluble enzyme) (pK<sub>i</sub> 9.6) [370], tolcapone (membrane-bound enzyme) (pK<sub>i</sub> 9.5) [370], entacapone (soluble enzyme) (pK<sub>i</sub> 9.5) [370], entacapone (membrane-bound enzyme) (pK<sub>i</sub> 8.7) [370]</a>
Products	<a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine, dopamine</a>	–	<a href="#">tolcapone (soluble enzyme) (pK<sub>i</sub> 9.6) [370], tolcapone (membrane-bound enzyme) (pK<sub>i</sub> 9.5) [370], entacapone (soluble enzyme) (pK<sub>i</sub> 9.5) [370], entacapone (membrane-bound enzyme) (pK<sub>i</sub> 8.7) [370]</a>
Cofactors	<a href="#">pyridoxal 5-phosphate</a>	<a href="#">S-adenosyl methionine</a>	–
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">LY134046 (pK<sub>i</sub> 7.6) [186]</a>	COMT appears to exist in both membrane-bound and soluble forms. COMT has also been described to methylate steroids, particularly hydroxyestradiols
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">3-hydroxybenzylhydrazine, L-<math>\alpha</math>-methyldopa, benserazide [125], carbidopa</a>	–	–
Comments	AADC is a homodimer.	–	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Monoamine oxidase A</a>	<a href="#">Monoamine oxidase B</a>
Common abbreviation	MAO-A	MAO-B
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">MAOA, P21397</a>	<a href="#">MAOB, P27338</a>
EC number	<a href="#">1.4.3.4</a> <a href="#">(-)-adrenaline -&gt; 3,4-dihydroxymandelic acid + NH<sub>3</sub></a> <a href="#">(-)-noradrenaline -&gt; 3,4-dihydroxymandelic acid + NH<sub>3</sub></a> <a href="#">tyramine -&gt; 4-hydroxyphenyl acetaldehyde + NH<sub>3</sub></a> <a href="#">dopamine -&gt; 3,4-dihydroxyphenylacetaldehyde + NH<sub>3</sub></a> <a href="#">5-hydroxytryptamine -&gt; 5-hydroxyindole acetaldehyde + NH<sub>3</sub></a>	<a href="#">1.4.3.4</a>
Cofactors	–	<a href="#">flavin adenine dinucleotide +</a>
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">rasagiline (pIC<sub>50</sub> 7.8) [668], phenelzine (Irreversible inhibition) (pK<sub>i</sub> 7.8) [49], lazabemide (pK<sub>i</sub> 7.1) [230, 599], selegiline (pK<sub>i</sub> 5.7–6) [141, 413], tranilcypromine (pIC<sub>50</sub> 4.7) [664]</a>
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">flavin adenine dinucleotide</a>	<a href="#">safinamide (pK<sub>i</sub> 6.3) [48]</a>
Comments	<a href="#">moclobemide (pK<sub>i</sub> 8.3) [284], phenelzine (Irreversible inhibition) (pK<sub>i</sub> 7.3) [49], tranilcypromine (pIC<sub>50</sub> 4.7) [664], selegiline (pK<sub>i</sub> 4.2) [413], bexloxtone [124], clorgiline, pirlindole [406]</a>	–

### Further reading on Catecholamine turnover

- Bastos P *et al.* (2017) Catechol-O-Methyltransferase (COMT): An Update on Its Role in Cancer, Neurological and Cardiovascular Diseases. *Rev Physiol Biochem Pharmacol* **173**: 1-39 [PMID:28456872]
- Deshwal S *et al.* (2017) Emerging role of monoamine oxidase as a therapeutic target for cardiovascular disease. *Curr Opin Pharmacol* **33**: 64-69 [PMID:28528298]
- Fisar Z. (2016) Drugs related to monoamine oxidase activity. *Prog. Neuropsychopharmacol. Biol. Psychiatry* **69**: 112-24 [PMID:26944656]
- Ramsay RR. (2016) Molecular aspects of monoamine oxidase B. *Prog. Neuropsychopharmacol. Biol. Psychiatry* **69**: 81-9 [PMID:26891670]
- Walen K *et al.* (2017) Tyrosine and tryptophan hydroxylases as therapeutic targets in human disease. *Expert Opin. Ther. Targets* **21**: 167-180 [PMID:27973928]

## Ceramide turnover

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover

**Overview:** Ceramides are a family of sphingophospholipids synthesized in the endoplasmic reticulum, which mediate cell stress responses, including apoptosis, autophagy and senescence. Serine palmitoyltransferase generates 3-ketosphinganine, which is reduced to sphinganine (dihydrosphingosine). N-Acylation allows the formation of dihydroceramides, which are subsequently re-

duced to form ceramides. Once synthesized, ceramides are trafficked from the ER to the Golgi bound to the ceramide transfer protein, CERT (*COL4A3BP*, *Q9Y5P4*). Ceramide can be metabolized via multiple routes, ensuring tight regulation of its cellular levels. Addition of phosphocholine generates sphingomyelin while carbohydrate is added to form glucosyl- or galactosylceramides.

Ceramidase re-forms sphingosine or sphinganine from ceramide or dihydroceramide. Phosphorylation of ceramide generates ceramide phosphate. The determination of accurate kinetic parameters for many of the enzymes in the sphingolipid metabolic pathway is complicated by the lipophilic nature of the substrates.

## Serine palmitoyltransferase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Serine palmitoyltransferase

**Overview:** The functional enzyme is a heterodimer of SPT1 (LCB1) with either SPT2 (LCB2) or SPT3 (LCB2B); the small subunits of SPT (ssSPTa or ssSPTb) bind to the heterodimer to enhance enzymatic activity. The complexes of SPT1/SPT2/ssSPTa and SPT1/SPT2/ssSPTb were most active with palmitoylCoA as substrate, with the latter complex also showing some activity with stearoylCoA [234]. Complexes involving SPT3 appeared more broad in substrate selectivity, with incorporation of myristoylCoA prominent for SPT1/SPT3/ssSPTa complexes, while SP1/SPT3/ssSPTb complexes had similar activity with C16, C18 and C20 acylCoAs [234].

Nomenclature	serine palmitoyltransferase long chain base subunit 1	serine palmitoyltransferase long chain base subunit 2	serine palmitoyltransferase long chain base subunit 3	serine palmitoyltransferase small subunit A	serine palmitoyltransferase small subunit B
Common abbreviation	SPT1	SPT2	SPT3	SPTSSA	SPTSSB
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SPTLC1</i> , O15269	<i>SPTLC2</i> , O15270	<i>SPTLC3</i> , Q9NUV7	<i>SPTSSA</i> , Q969W0	<i>SPTSSB</i> , Q8NFR3
EC number	2.3.1.50: L-serine + palmitoyl-CoA → 3-ketosphinganine + coenzyme A + CO <sub>2</sub>	2.3.1.50: L-serine + palmitoyl-CoA → 3-ketosphinganine + coenzyme A + CO <sub>2</sub>	2.3.1.50: L-serine + palmitoyl-CoA → 3-ketosphinganine + coenzyme A + CO <sub>2</sub>	–	–
Cofactors	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	–	–
Selective inhibitors	myriocin (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.6) [414] – Mouse	myriocin [414]	myriocin [414]	–	–

## Ceramide synthase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Ceramide synthase

**Overview:** This family of enzymes, also known as sphingosine *N*-acyltransferase, is located in the ER facing the cytosol with an as-yet undefined topology and stoichiometry. Ceramide synthase *in vitro* is sensitive to inhibition by the fungal derived toxin, fumonisin B1.

Nomenclature	ceramide synthase 1	ceramide synthase 2	ceramide synthase 3	ceramide synthase 4	ceramide synthase 5	ceramide synthase 6
Common abbreviation	CERS1	CERS2	CERS3	CERS4	CERS5	CERS6
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CERS1</a> , <a href="#">P27544</a>	<a href="#">CERS2</a> , <a href="#">Q96G23</a>	<a href="#">CERS3</a> , <a href="#">Q8IU89</a>	<a href="#">CERS4</a> , <a href="#">Q9HA82</a>	<a href="#">CERS5</a> , <a href="#">Q8N5B7</a>	<a href="#">CERS6</a> , <a href="#">Q6ZMG9</a>
EC number	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + sphinganine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + sphinganine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + sphinganine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + sphinganine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + sphinganine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A	2.3.1.24: acylCoA + sphinganine -> dihydroceramide + coenzyme A sphingosine + acylCoA -> ceramide + coenzyme A
Substrates	C18-CoA [611]	C24- and C26-CoA [338]	C26-CoA and longer [417, 484]	C18-, C20- and C22-CoA [501]	C16-CoA [334, 501]	C14- and C16-CoA [416]

## Sphingolipid $\Delta^4$ -desaturase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Sphingolipid  $\Delta^4$ -desaturase

**Overview:** DEGS1 and DEGS2 are 4TM proteins.

Nomenclature	delta 4-desaturase, sphingolipid 1	delta 4-desaturase, sphingolipid 2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">DEGS1</a> , <a href="#">O15121</a>	<a href="#">DEGS2</a> , <a href="#">Q6QHC5</a>
EC number	1.14.-.-	1.14.-.-
Cofactors	NAD	NAD
Inhibitors	<a href="#">SKI II</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 6.5) [107], <a href="#">RBM2-1B</a> (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 4.7) [73]	–
Comments	Myristoylation of DEGS1 enhances its activity and targets it to the mitochondria [37].	–

**Comments:** DEGS1 activity is inhibited by a number of natural products, including [curcumin](#) and  $\Delta^9$ -tetrahydrocannabinol [163].

## Sphingomyelin synthase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Sphingomyelin synthase

**Overview:** Following translocation from the ER to the Golgi under the influence of the ceramide transfer protein, sphingomyelin synthases allow the formation of sphingomyelin by the transfer of phosphocholine from the phospholipid phosphatidylcholine.

Sphingomyelin synthase-related protein 1 is structurally related but lacks sphingomyelin synthase activity.

Nomenclature	sphingomyelin synthase 1	sphingomyelin synthase 2	sterile alpha motif domain containing 8
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SGMS1</i> , Q86VZ5	<i>SGMS2</i> , Q8NHU3	<i>SAMD8</i> , Q96LT4
EC number	2.7.8.27: ceramide + phosphatidylcholine -> sphingomyelin + diacylglycerol	2.7.8.27: ceramide + phosphatidylcholine -> sphingomyelin + diacylglycerol	2.7.8.-: ceramide + phosphatidylethanolamine -> ceramide phosphoethanolamine
Inhibitors	compound 1j (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.7) [350]	compound D24 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.9) [134]	–
Comments	–	Palmitoylation of sphingomyelin synthase 2 may allow targeting to the plasma membrane [585].	–

## Sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase

**Overview:** Also known as sphingomyelinase.

Nomenclature	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 1	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 2	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 3	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase 4	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase acid-like 3A	sphingomyelin phosphodiesterase acid-like 3B
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SMPD1</i> , P17405	<i>SMPD2</i> , O60906	<i>SMPD3</i> , Q9NYS9	<i>SMPD4</i> , Q9NXE4	<i>SMPDL3A</i> , Q92484	<i>SMPDL3B</i> , Q92485
EC number	3.1.4.12: sphingomyelin -> ceramide + phosphocholine	3.1.4.-: sphingomyelin -> ceramide + phosphocholine	3.1.4.-: sphingomyelin -> ceramide + phosphocholine			
Inhibitors	–	inhibitor A (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.8) [663] – Bovine	–	–	–	–

## Neutral sphingomyelinase coupling factors

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Neutral sphingomyelinase coupling factors

**Overview:** Protein FAN [4] and polycomb protein EED [469] allow coupling between TNF receptors and neutral sphingomyelinase phosphodiesterases.

Nomenclature	embryonic ectoderm development	neutral sphingomyelinase activation associated factor
HGNC, UniProt	EED, O75530	NSMAF, Q92636
Selective inhibitors	A-395 (Binding) (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [252]	–

## Ceramide glucosyltransferase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Ceramide glucosyltransferase

Nomenclature	UDP-glucose ceramide glucosyltransferase
HGNC, UniProt	UGCG, Q16739
EC number	2.4.1.80: UDP-glucose + ceramide = uridine diphosphate + glucosylceramide
Inhibitors	miglustat (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [68]
Comments	Glycoceramides are an extended family of sphingolipids, differing in the content and organization of the sugar moieties, as well as the acyl sidechains.

## Acid ceramidase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Acid ceramidase

**Overview:** The six human ceramidases may be divided on the basis of pH optima into acid, neutral and alkaline ceramidases, which also differ in their subcellular location.

Nomenclature	N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase 1
HGNC, UniProt	ASAHT, Q13510
EC number	3.5.1.23: ceramide → sphingosine + a fatty acid
Comments	This lysosomal enzyme is proteolysed to form the mature protein made up of two chains from the same gene product [318].

## Neutral ceramidases

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Neutral ceramidases

**Overview:** The six human ceramidases may be divided on the basis of pH optima into acid, neutral and alkaline ceramidases, which also differ in their subcellular location.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase 2</a>	<a href="#">N-acylsphingosine amidohydrolase 2B</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ASAH2, Q9NR71</a>	<a href="#">ASAH2B, P0C7U1</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.5.1.23</a> : ceramide -> <a href="#">sphingosine</a> + a fatty acid	–
Comments	The enzyme is associated with the plasma membrane [ <a href="#">584</a> ].	–

**Comments:** ASAH2B appears to be an enzymatically inactive protein, which may result from gene duplication and truncation.

## Alkaline ceramidases

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Alkaline ceramidases

**Overview:** The six human ceramidases may be divided on the basis of pH optima into acid, neutral and alkaline ceramidases, which also differ in their subcellular location.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">alkaline ceramidase 1</a>	<a href="#">alkaline ceramidase 2</a>	<a href="#">alkaline ceramidase 3</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ACER1, Q8TDN7</a>	<a href="#">ACER2, Q5QJU3</a>	<a href="#">ACER3, Q9NUN7</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.5.1.23</a> : ceramide -> <a href="#">sphingosine</a> + a fatty acid	<a href="#">3.5.1.23</a> : ceramide -> <a href="#">sphingosine</a> + a fatty acid	<a href="#">3.5.1.-</a>
Comments	ACER1 is associated with the ER [ <a href="#">572</a> ].	ACER2 is associated with the Golgi apparatus [ <a href="#">657</a> ].	ACER3 is associated with the ER and Golgi apparatus [ <a href="#">391</a> ].

## Ceramide kinase

Enzymes → Ceramide turnover → Ceramide kinase

Nomenclature	ceramide kinase
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CERK</a> , <a href="#">Q8TCT0</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.138</a> : ceramide + ATP -> ceramide 1-phosphate + ADP
Inhibitors	<a href="#">NVP 231</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [ <a href="#">214</a> ]

**Comments:** A ceramide kinase-like protein has been identified in the human genome ([CERKL](#), [Q49MI3](#)).

### Further reading on Ceramide turnover

- Brachtendorf S *et al.* (2019) Ceramide synthases in cancer therapy and chemoresistance. *Prog Lipid Res* **74**: 160-185 [[PMID:30953657](#)]
- Chen Y and Cao Y. (2017) The sphingomyelin synthase family: proteins, diseases, and inhibitors. *Biol Chem* **398**: 1319-1325 [[PMID:28742512](#)]
- Fang Z *et al.* (2019) Ceramide and sphingosine 1-phosphate in adipose dysfunction. *Prog Lipid Res* **74**: 145-159 [[PMID:30951736](#)]
- Hernández-Corbacho MJ *et al.* (2017) Sphingolipids in mitochondria. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1862**: 56-68 [[PMID:27697478](#)]
- Ilan Y. (2016) Compounds of the sphingomyelin-ceramide-glycosphingolipid pathways as secondary messenger molecules: new targets for novel therapies for fatty liver disease and insulin resistance. *Am. J. Physiol. Gastrointest. Liver Physiol.* **310**: G1102-17 [[PMID:27173510](#)]
- Iqbal J *et al.* (2017) Sphingolipids and Lipoproteins in Health and Metabolic Disorders. *Trends Endocrinol. Metab.* **28**: 506-518 [[PMID:28462811](#)]
- Kihara A. (2016) Synthesis and degradation pathways, functions, and pathology of ceramides and epidermal acylceramides. *Prog. Lipid Res.* **63**: 50-69 [[PMID:27107674](#)]
- Ogretmen B (2018) Sphingolipid metabolism in cancer signalling and therapy. *Nat Rev Cancer* **18**: 33-50 [[PMID:29147025](#)]
- Parashuraman S and D'Angelo. (2019) Visualizing sphingolipid biosynthesis in cells. *Chem Phys Lipids* **218**: 103-111 [[PMID:30476485](#)]
- Rodriguez-Cuenca S *et al.* (2017) Sphingolipids and glycerophospholipids - The "ying and yang" of lipotoxicity in metabolic diseases. *Prog. Lipid Res.* **66**: 14-29 [[PMID:28104532](#)]
- Snider *et al.* (2019) Approaches for probing and evaluating mammalian sphingolipid metabolism. *Anal Biochem* **575**: 70-86 [[PMID:30917945](#)]
- Vogt D *et al.* (2017) Therapeutic Strategies and Pharmacological Tools Influencing S1P Signaling and Metabolism. *Med Res Rev* **37**: 3-51 [[PMID:27480072](#)]
- Wegner MS *et al.* (2016) The enigma of ceramide synthase regulation in mammalian cells. *Prog. Lipid Res.* **63**: 93-119 [[PMID:27180613](#)]

# Chromatin modifying enzymes

Enzymes → Chromatin modifying enzymes

**Overview:** Chromatin modifying enzymes, and other chromatin-modifying proteins, fall into three broad categories: **writers**, **readers** and **erasers**. The function of these proteins is to dynamically maintain cell identity and regulate processes such as differentiation, development, proliferation and genome integrity *via* recognition of specific 'marks' (covalent post-translational modifications) on histone proteins and DNA [325]. In normal cells, tissues and organs, precise co-ordination of these proteins ensures expression of only those genes required to specify phenotype or which are required at specific times, for specific functions. Chromatin modifications allow DNA modifications not coded by the DNA sequence to be passed on through the genome and underlies heritable phenomena such as X chromosome inactivation, aging, heterochromatin formation, reprogramming, and gene silencing (epigenetic control). To date at least eight distinct types of modifications are found

on histones. These include small covalent modifications such as acetylation, methylation, and phosphorylation, the attachment of larger modifiers such as ubiquitination or sumoylation, and ADP ribosylation, proline isomerization and deimination. Chromatin modifications and the functions they regulate in cells are reviewed by Kouzarides (2007) [325].

**Writer** proteins include the histone methyltransferases, histone acetyltransferases, some kinases and ubiquitin ligases.

**Readers** include proteins which contain methyl-lysine-recognition motifs such as bromodomains, chromodomains, tudor domains, PHD zinc fingers, PWWP domains and MBT domains.

**Erasers** include the histone demethylases and histone deacetylases (HDACs and sirtuins).

Dysregulated epigenetic control can be associated with human diseases such as cancer [161], where a wide variety of cellular and pro-

tein aberrations are known to perturb chromatin structure, gene transcription and ultimately cellular pathways [35, 544]. Due to the reversible nature of epigenetic modifications, chromatin regulators are very tractable targets for drug discovery and the development of novel therapeutics. Indeed, small molecule inhibitors of writers (*e.g.* [azacitidine](#) and [decitabine](#) target the DNA methyltransferases DNMT1 and DNMT3 for the treatment of myelodysplastic syndromes [199, 637]) and erasers (*e.g.* the HDAC inhibitors [vorinostat](#), [romidepsin](#) and [belinostat](#) for the treatment of T-cell lymphomas [177, 309]) are already being used in the clinic. The search for the next generation of compounds with improved specificity against chromatin-associated proteins is an area of intense basic and clinical research [71]. Current progress in this field is reviewed by Simó-Riudalbas and Esteller (2015) [545].

## 2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases

Enzymes → Chromatin modifying enzymes → 2.1.1.- Protein arginine N-methyltransferases

**Overview:** Protein arginine N-methyltransferases (PRMT, EC 2.1.1.-) encompass histone arginine N-methyltransferases (PRMT4, PRMT7, EC 2.1.1.125) and myelin basic protein N-methyltransferases (PRMT7, EC 2.1.1.126). They are dimeric

or tetrameric enzymes which use [S-adenosyl methionine](#) as a methyl donor, generating [S-adenosylhomocysteine](#) as a by-product. They generate both mono-methylated and dimethylated products; these may be symmetric ([SDMA](#)) or asym-

metric ([N<sup>G</sup>,N<sup>G</sup>-dimethyl-L-arginine](#)) versions, where both guanidine nitrogens are monomethylated or one of the two is dimethylated, respectively.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## 3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)

Enzymes → Chromatin modifying enzymes → 3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)

**Overview:** Histone deacetylases act as erasers of epigenetic acetylation marks on lysine residues in histones. Removal of the acetyl groups facilitates tighter packing of chromatin (heterochromatin formation) leading to transcriptional repression.

The histone deacetylase family has been classified into five subfamilies based on phylogenetic comparison with yeast homologues:

Class I contains HDACs 1, 2, 3 and 8

Class IIa contains HDACs 4, 5, 7 and 9

Class IIb contains HDACs 6 and 10

Class III contains the sirtuins (SIRT1-7)

Class IV contains only HDAC11.

Classes I, II and IV use Zn<sup>2+</sup> as a co-factor, whereas catalysis by Class III enzymes requires NAD<sup>+</sup> as a co-factor, and members of this subfamily have ADP-ribosylase activity in addition to protein deacetylase function [521].

HDACs have more general protein deacetylase activity, being able to deacetylate lysine residues in non-histone proteins [104] such as microtubules [270], the hsp90 chaperone [326] and the tumour suppressor p53 [377].

Dysregulated HDAC activity has been identified in cancer cells and tumour tissues [355, 509], making HDACs attractive molecular targets in the search for novel mechanisms to treat cancer [639]. Several small molecule HDAC inhibitors are already approved for clinical use: **romidepsin**, **belinostat**, **vorinostat**, **panobinostat**, **belinostat**, **valproic acid** and **tucidinostat**. HDACs and HDAC inhibitors currently in development as potential anti-cancer therapeutics are reviewed by Simó-Riudalbas and Esteller (2015) [545].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">histone deacetylase 6</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">HDAC6</a> , <a href="#">Q9UBN7</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.5.1.98</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">trichostatin A</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9) [61], <a href="#">vorinostat</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.8) [61], <a href="#">romidepsin</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8) [61]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">ricolinostat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [518]

### Further reading on 3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)

- Ellmeier W *et al.* (2018) Histone deacetylase function in CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* **18**: 617-634 [PMID:30022149]
- Maolanon AR *et al.* (2017) Natural and Synthetic Macrocyclic Inhibitors of the Histone Deacetylase Enzymes. *Chembiochem* **18**: 5-49 [PMID:27748555]
- Micelli C *et al.* (2015) Histone deacetylases: structural determinants of inhibitor selectivity. *Drug Discov Today* **20**: 718-35 [PMID:25687212]
- Millard CJ *et al.* (2017) Targeting Class I Histone Deacetylases in a "Complex" Environment. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **38**: 363-377 [PMID:28139258]
- Roche J *et al.* (2016) Inside HDACs with more selective HDAC inhibitors. *Eur J Med Chem* **121**: 451-483 [PMID:27318122]
- Zagni C *et al.* (2017) The Search for Potent, Small-Molecule HDACis in Cancer Treatment: A Decade After Vorinostat. *Med Res Rev* **37**: 1373-1428 [PMID:28181261]

### Further reading on Chromatin modifying enzymes

- Angus SP *et al.* (2018) Epigenetic Mechanisms Regulating Adaptive Responses to Targeted Kinase Inhibitors in Cancer. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **58**: 209-229 [PMID:28934561]
- Bennett RL *et al.* (2018) Targeting Epigenetics in Cancer. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **58**: 187-207 [PMID:28992434]
- Lauschke VM *et al.* (2018) Pharmacoeugenetics and Toxicoeugenetics: Novel Mechanistic Insights and Therapeutic Opportunities. *Annu Rev Pharmacol Toxicol* **58**: 161-185 [PMID:29029592]

## Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling

Enzymes → Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling

**Overview:** Cyclic nucleotides are second messengers generated by cyclase enzymes from precursor triphosphates and hydrolysed by phosphodiesterases. The cellular actions of these cyclic nucleotides are mediated through activation of protein kinases (cAMP- and cGMP-dependent protein kinases), ion channels (cyclic nucleotide-gated, CNG, and hyperpolarization and cyclic nucleotide-gated, HCN) and guanine nucleotide exchange factors (GEFs, Epac).

## Adenylyl cyclases (ACs)

Enzymes → Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling → Adenylyl cyclases (ACs)

**Overview:** Adenylyl cyclase, E.C. 4.6.1.1, converts ATP to cyclic AMP and pyrophosphate. Mammalian membrane-delimited adenylyl cyclases (nomenclature as approved by the NC-IUPHAR Subcommittee on Adenylyl cyclases [137]) are typically made up of two clusters of six TM domains separating two intracellular, overlapping catalytic domains that are the target for the nonselective activators G $\alpha_s$  (the stimulatory G protein  $\alpha$  subunit) and forskolin (except AC9, [479]). Adenosine and its derivatives (e.g. 2',5'-dideoxyadenosine), acting through the P-site, are inhibitors of adenylyl cyclase activity [594]. Four families of membranous adenylyl cyclase are distinguishable: calmodulin (CALM1 CALM2 CALM3, P62158)-stimulated (AC1, AC3 and AC8), Ca<sup>2+</sup>- and G $\beta\gamma$ -inhibitable (AC5, AC6 and AC9), G $\beta\gamma$ -stimulated and Ca<sup>2+</sup>-insensitive (AC2, AC4 and AC7), and forskolin-insensitive (AC9) forms. A soluble adenylyl cyclase (AC10) lacks membrane spanning regions and is insensitive to G proteins. It functions as a cytoplasmic bicarbonate (pH-insensitive) sensor [93].

Nomenclature	adenylyl cyclase 1	adenylyl cyclase 2	adenylyl cyclase 3	adenylyl cyclase 4	adenylyl cyclase 5
Common abbreviation	AC1	AC2	AC3	AC4	AC5
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ADCY1, Q08828</a>	<a href="#">ADCY2, Q08462</a>	<a href="#">ADCY3, O60266</a>	<a href="#">ADCY4, Q8NFM4</a>	<a href="#">ADCY5, O95622</a>
EC number	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1
Endogenous activators	calmodulin (CALM1 CALM2 CALM3, P62158), PKC-evoked phosphorylation [283, 583]	G $\beta\gamma$ , PKC-evoked phosphorylation, Raf-evoked phosphorylation [91, 145, 381, 588]	calmodulin (CALM1 CALM2 CALM3, P62158), PKC-evoked phosphorylation [102, 283]	G $\beta\gamma$ [195]	PKC-evoked phosphorylation, G $\beta\gamma$ , Raf-evoked phosphorylation [145, 197, 306]
Activators	compound 45 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [506] – Bovine	FD1 [449]	–	–	FD6 [449]
Endogenous inhibitors	G $\alpha_i$ , G $\alpha_o$ , G $\beta\gamma$ [588, 589]	–	RGS2, G $\beta\gamma$ , CaM kinase II-evoked phosphorylation [142, 546, 633]	PKC-evoked phosphorylation [680]	G $\alpha_i$ , Ca <sup>2+</sup> , PKA-evoked phosphorylation, G $\beta\gamma$ , NO [197, 258, 279, 282, 589]
Inhibitors	–	SKF-83566 [114]	–	–	NKY80 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.2) [62, 449]
Selective inhibitors	ST034307 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.6) [64]	–	–	–	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">adenylyl cyclase 6</a>	<a href="#">adenylyl cyclase 7</a>	<a href="#">adenylyl cyclase 8</a>	<a href="#">adenylyl cyclase 9</a>	<a href="#">adenylyl cyclase 10</a>
Common abbreviation	AC6	AC7	AC8	AC9	AC10
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ADCY6, O43306</a>	<a href="#">ADCY7, P51828</a>	<a href="#">ADCY8, P40145</a>	<a href="#">ADCY9, O60503</a>	<a href="#">ADCY10, Q96PN6</a>
EC number	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	4.6.1.1	–
Endogenous activators	Gβγ, Raf-evoked phosphorylation [145, 197]	Gβγ, PKC-evoked phosphorylation [39, 632]	calmodulin ( <i>CALM1 CALM2 CALM3</i> , P62158) [72]	–	Bicarbonate, Ca <sup>2+</sup> [93, 357]
Endogenous inhibitors	Gα <sub>i</sub> , Ca <sup>2+</sup> , PKA-evoked phosphorylation, PKC-evoked phosphorylation, NO [94, 258, 335, 589, 667]	–	PKA-evoked phosphorylation [643]	Ca <sup>2+</sup> /calcineurin [461]	–
Inhibitors	NKY80 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.8) [62]	–	–	–	KH7 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5–5.5) [256], LRE1 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5) [488]

**Comments:** Many of the activators and inhibitors listed are only somewhat selective or have not been tested against all AC isoforms [62, 114]. AC3 shows only modest *in vitro* activation by Ca<sup>2+</sup>/CaM.

#### Further reading on Adenylyl cyclases (ACs)

- Dessauer CW *et al.* (2017) International Union of Basic and Clinical Pharmacology. CI. Structures and Small Molecule Modulators of Mammalian Adenylyl Cyclases. *Pharmacol. Rev.* **69**: 93-139 [PMID:28255005]
- Halls ML *et al.* (2017) Adenylyl cyclase signalling complexes - Pharmacological challenges and opportunities. *Pharmacol. Ther.* **172**: 171-180 [PMID:28132906]
- Wiggins SV *et al.* (2018) Pharmacological modulation of the CO<sub>2</sub>/HCO<sub>3</sub><sup>-</sup>/pH-, calcium-, and ATP-sensing soluble adenylyl cyclase. *Pharmacol Ther* **190**: 173-186 [PMID:29807057]
- Wu L *et al.* (2016) Adenylate cyclase 3: a new target for anti-obesity drug development. *Obes Rev* **17**: 907-14 [PMID:27256589]

## Exchange protein activated by cyclic AMP (EPACs)

Enzymes → Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling → Exchange protein activated by cyclic AMP (EPACs)

**Overview:** Epacs are members of a family of guanine nucleotide exchange factors (ENSM00250000000899), which also includes *RapGEF5* (GFR, KIAA0277, MR-GEF, Q92565) and *RapGEFL1* (Link-GEFII, Q9UHV5). They are activated endogenously by cyclic AMP and with some pharmacological selectivity by 8-pCPT-2'-O-Me-cAMP [158]. Once activated, Epacs induce an enhanced activity of the monomeric G proteins, Rap1 and Rap2 by facilitating binding of guanosine-5'-triphosphate in place of guanosine 5'-diphosphate, leading to activation of phospholipase C [524].

Nomenclature	Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor 3	Rap guanine nucleotide exchange factor 4
Common abbreviation	Epac1	Epac2
HGNC, UniProt	<i>RAPGEF3</i> , O95398	<i>RAPGEF4</i> , Q8WZA2
Inhibitors	ESI-09 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.5) [15]	HJC 0350 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [89], ESI-09 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.4–5.2) [15, 90]

### Further reading on Exchange protein activated by cyclic AMP (EPACs)

Fujita T *et al.* (2017) The role of Epac in the heart. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **74**: 591-606 [PMID:27549789]  
 Robichaux WG and Cheng X. (2018) Intracellular cAMP Sensor EPAC: Physiology, Pathophysiology, and Therapeutics Development. *Physiol Rev* **98**: 919-1053 [PMID:29537337]

Wang P *et al.* (2017) Exchange proteins directly activated by cAMP (EPACs): Emerging therapeutic targets. *Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett.* **27**: 1633-1639 [PMID:28283242]

## Phosphodiesterases, 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (PDEs)

Enzymes → Cyclic nucleotide turnover/signalling → Phosphodiesterases, 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (PDEs)

**Overview:** 3',5'-Cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases (PDEs, 3',5'-cyclic-nucleotide 5'-nucleotidohydrolase), E.C. 3.1.4.17, catalyse the hydrolysis of a 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (usually cyclic AMP or cyclic GMP). *Isobutylmethylxanthine* is a nonselective inhibitor with an IC<sub>50</sub> value in the millimolar range for all isoforms except PDE 8A, 8B and 9A. A 2',3'-cyclic nucleotide 3'-phosphodiesterase (E.C. 3.1.4.37 CNPase) activity is associated with myelin formation in the development of the CNS.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 1A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 1B</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 1C</a>
Common abbreviation	PDE1A	PDE1B	PDE1C
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE1A, P54750</a>	<a href="#">PDE1B, Q01064</a>	<a href="#">PDE1C, Q14123</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>
Rank order of affinity	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> > <a href="#">cyclic AMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> > <a href="#">cyclic AMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> = <a href="#">cyclic AMP</a>
Endogenous activators	<a href="#">calmodulin</a> ( <a href="#">CALM1</a> <a href="#">CALM2</a> <a href="#">CALM3</a> , <a href="#">P62158</a> )	<a href="#">calmodulin</a> ( <a href="#">CALM1</a> <a href="#">CALM2</a> <a href="#">CALM3</a> , <a href="#">P62158</a> )	<a href="#">calmodulin</a> ( <a href="#">CALM1</a> <a href="#">CALM2</a> <a href="#">CALM3</a> , <a href="#">P62158</a> )
Endogenous inhibitors	–	–	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">crisaborole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.2) [ <a href="#">10</a> ]	–	–
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	–	–	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">609</a> ], <a href="#">vinpocetine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1) [ <a href="#">372</a> ]	<a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">609</a> ]	<a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">609</a> ], <a href="#">vinpocetine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.3) [ <a href="#">372</a> ]
Comments	–	–	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 2A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 3A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 3B</a>
Common abbreviation	PDE2A	PDE3A	PDE3B
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE2A, O00408</a>	<a href="#">PDE3A, Q14432</a>	<a href="#">PDE3B, Q13370</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>
Rank order of affinity	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> ≫ <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	–	–
Endogenous activators	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	–	–
Endogenous inhibitors	–	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">milrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> <6.5) [ <a href="#">571</a> ]	<a href="#">cilostazol</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [ <a href="#">571</a> ], <a href="#">inamrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.8) [ <a href="#">547</a> ]	–
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	–	–	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">BAY607550</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3–8.8) [ <a href="#">56</a> ], <a href="#">EHNA</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3) [ <a href="#">411</a> ]	<a href="#">cilostamide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [ <a href="#">571</a> ], <a href="#">anagrelide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1–7.3) [ <a href="#">295</a> , <a href="#">395</a> , <a href="#">405</a> ], <a href="#">milrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3–6.4) [ <a href="#">156</a> , <a href="#">571</a> ]	<a href="#">cilostamide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">571</a> ], <a href="#">cilostazol</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [ <a href="#">571</a> ], <a href="#">milrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6) [ <a href="#">571</a> ], <a href="#">inamrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.5) [ <a href="#">571</a> ]
Comments	<a href="#">EHNA</a> is also an inhibitor of <a href="#">adenosine deaminase</a> (E.C. 3.5.4.4).	–	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 4A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 4B</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 4C</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 4D</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 5A</a>
Common abbreviation	PDE4A	PDE4B	PDE4C	PDE4D	PDE5A
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE4A, P27815</a>	<a href="#">PDE4B, Q07343</a>	<a href="#">PDE4C, Q08493</a>	<a href="#">PDE4D, Q08499</a>	<a href="#">PDE5A, O76074</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>
Rank order of affinity	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> >> <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> >> <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> >> <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> >> <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a>	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> > <a href="#">cyclic AMP</a>
Activators	–	–	–	PKA-mediated phosphorylation [265]	Protein kinase A, protein kinase C [116]
Inhibitors	<a href="#">ibudilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [319], <a href="#">RS-25344</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [517]	<a href="#">roflumilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.4) [376], <a href="#">ibudilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [319], <a href="#">RS-25344</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [517]	<a href="#">RS-25344</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [517], <a href="#">ibudilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [319]	<a href="#">RS-25344</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [517], <a href="#">difamilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >7.3) [446], <a href="#">CBS-3595</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.1) [13]	<a href="#">gisadenafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [495], <a href="#">milrinone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3)
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	<a href="#">rolipram</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [623], <a href="#">CDP840</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8) [465], <a href="#">Ro20-1724</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [623]	<a href="#">rolipram</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [623], <a href="#">Ro20-1724</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [623]	<a href="#">CDP840</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.7) [465], <a href="#">rolipram</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [623], <a href="#">Ro20-1724</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [623]	<a href="#">CDP840</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.1) [465], <a href="#">rolipram</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [623], <a href="#">Ro20-1724</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [623]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">YM976</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [17], <a href="#">apremilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [522]	–	<a href="#">apremilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.9) [522]	<a href="#">apremilast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [522]	<a href="#">vardenafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [60], <a href="#">T0156</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.5) [418], <a href="#">sildenafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4–9) [604, 621], <a href="#">tadalafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [419], <a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [609], <a href="#">zaprinast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [604]

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6B</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6C</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6D</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6G</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 6H</a>
Common abbreviation	PDE6A	PDE6B	PDE6C	PDE6D	PDE6G	PDE6H
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE6A, P16499</a>	<a href="#">PDE6B, P35913</a>	<a href="#">PDE6C, P51160</a>	<a href="#">PDE6D, O43924</a>	<a href="#">PDE6G, P18545</a>	<a href="#">PDE6H, Q13956</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 53</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [271]	–	<a href="#">sildenafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [621]	–	–	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 7A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 7B</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 8A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 8B</a>
Common abbreviation	PDE7A	PDE7B	PDE8A	PDE8B
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE7A, Q13946</a>	<a href="#">PDE7B, Q9NP56</a>	<a href="#">PDE8A, O60658</a>	<a href="#">PDE8B, O95263</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>
Rank order of affinity	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> » <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> [409]	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> » <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> [200]	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> » <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> [171]	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> » <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> [249]
Inhibitors	<a href="#">crisaborole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.1) [10]	<a href="#">BRL50481</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.9) [11]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">BRL50481</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7–6.8) [11, 553]	<a href="#">dipyridamole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.7–6) [200, 520], <a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.8) [520]	<a href="#">PF-04957325</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [399], <a href="#">dipyridamole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1) [171]	<a href="#">dipyridamole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.3) [249]
Comments	PDE7A appears to be membrane-bound or soluble for PDE7A1 and 7A2 splice variants, respectively	–	–	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 9A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 10A</a>	<a href="#">phosphodiesterase 11A</a>
Common abbreviation	PDE9A	PDE10A	PDE11A
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PDE9A, O76083</a>	<a href="#">PDE10A, Q9Y233</a>	<a href="#">PDE11A, Q9HCR9</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>	<a href="#">3.1.4.17</a>
Rank order of affinity	<a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> » <a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> [170]	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> , <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> [184]	<a href="#">cyclic AMP</a> , <a href="#">cyclic GMP</a> [167]
Inhibitors	<a href="#">SCH51866</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.8) [170], <a href="#">zaprinast</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.5) [170]	–	<a href="#">tadalafil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [419], <a href="#">BC11-38</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [84]
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">mardepodect</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.4) [613]	–

**Comments:** PDE1A, 1B and 1C appear to act as soluble homodimers, while PDE2A is a membrane-bound homodimer. PDE3A and PDE3B are membrane-bound. PDE4 isoforms are essentially [cyclic AMP](#) specific. The potency of [YM976](#) at other members of the PDE4 family has not been reported. PDE4B–D long forms are inhibited by extracellular signal-

regulated kinase (ERK)-mediated phosphorylation [260, 261]. PDE4A–D splice variants can be membrane-bound or cytosolic [265]. PDE4 isoforms may be labelled with [<sup>3</sup>H]rolipram.

PDE6 is a membrane-bound tetramer composed of two catalytic chains (PDE6A or PDE6C and PDE6B), an inhibitory chain (PDE6G

or PDE6H) and the PDE6D chain. The enzyme is essentially [cyclic GMP](#) specific and is activated by the  $\alpha$ -subunit of transducin ( $G\alpha_t$ ) and inhibited by [sildenafil](#), [zaprinast](#) and [dipyridamole](#) with potencies lower than those observed for PDE5A. Defects in PDE6B are a cause of retinitis pigmentosa and congenital stationary night blindness.

#### Further reading on Phosphodiesterases, 3',5'-cyclic nucleotide (PDEs)

- Klussmann E. (2016) Protein-protein interactions of PDE4 family members - Functions, interactions and therapeutic value. *Cell. Signal.* **28**: 713-8 [PMID:26498857]
- Korkmaz-Icöz S *et al.* (2018) Targeting phosphodiesterase 5 as a therapeutic option against myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion injury and for treating heart failure. *Br. J. Pharmacol.* **175**: 223-231 [PMID:28213937]
- Li H *et al.* (2018) Phosphodiesterase-4 Inhibitors for the Treatment of Inflammatory Diseases. *Front Pharmacol* **9**: 1048 [PMID:30386231]

Mehta A and Patel BM. (2019) Therapeutic opportunities in colon cancer: Focus on phosphodiesterase inhibitors. *Life Sci* **230**: 150-161 [PMID:31125564]

Ntontsi P *et al.* (2019) Experimental and investigational phosphodiesterase inhibitors in development for asthma. *Expert Opin Investig Drugs* **28**: 261-266 [PMID:30678501]

Pauls MM. (2018) The effect of phosphodiesterase-5 inhibitors on cerebral blood flow in humans: A systematic review. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab* **38**: 189-203 [29256324]

- Peng T *et al.* (2018) Inhibitors of phosphodiesterase as cancer therapeutics. *Eur J Med Chem* **150**: 742-756 [PMID:29574203]
- Wahlang B *et al.* (2018) Role of cAMP and phosphodiesterase signaling in liver health and disease. *Cell Signal* **49**: 105-115 [PMID:29902522]
- Svensson F *et al.* (2018) Fragment-Based Drug Discovery of Phosphodiesterase Inhibitors. *J Med Chem* **61**: 1415-1424 [PMID:28800229]
- Zagorska A *et al.* (2018) Phosphodiesterase 10 Inhibitors - Novel Perspectives for Psychiatric and Neurodegenerative Drug Discovery. *Curr Med Chem* **25**: 3455-3481 [PMID:29521210]

## Cytochrome P450

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450

**Overview:** The cytochrome P450 enzyme family (CYP450), E.C. 1.14.-.-, were originally defined by their strong absorbance at 450 nm due to the reduced carbon monoxide-complexed haem component of the cytochromes. They are an extensive family of haem-containing monooxygenases with a huge range of both endogenous and exogenous substrates. These include sterols, fat-soluble

vitamins, pesticides and carcinogens as well as drugs. The substrates of some orphan CYP are not known. Listed below are the human enzymes; their relationship with rodent CYP450 enzyme activities is obscure in that the species orthologue may not catalyse the metabolism of the same substrates. Although the majority of CYP450 enzyme activities are concentrated in the liver, the extra-

hepatic enzyme activities also contribute to patho/physiological processes. Genetic variation of CYP450 isoforms is widespread and likely underlies a significant proportion of the individual variation to drug administration.

## CYP1 family

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP1 family

Nomenclature	CYP1A1	CYP1A2	CYP1B1
HGNC, UniProt	CYP1A1, P04798	CYP1A2, P05177	CYP1B1, Q16678
EC number	1.14.1.1	1.14.1.1	1.14.1.1
Inhibitors	5H3'FPE (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [359]	5H3'FPE (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [359]	stilbenes [154]
Comments	CYP1A1 is an extra-hepatic enzyme. It shows a preference for linear planar aromatic molecules [561].	CYP1A2 is constitutively expressed in liver. It shows a preference for triangular planar aromatic molecules [561].	Mainly expressed in extra-hepatic tissues. Can metabolise 17β-estradiol [154], leukotrienes and eicosanoids [146]. Mutations have been associated with primary congenital glaucoma [569]

## CYP2 family

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP2 family

Nomenclature	<a href="#">CYP2A6</a>	<a href="#">CYP2A7</a>	<a href="#">CYP2A13</a>	<a href="#">CYP2B6</a>	<a href="#">CYP2C8</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CYP2A6, P11509</a>	<a href="#">CYP2A7, P20853</a>	<a href="#">CYP2A13, Q16696</a>	<a href="#">CYP2B6, P20813</a>	<a href="#">CYP2C8, P10632</a>
EC number	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1
Substrates	<a href="#">nicotine</a>	–	–	–	–
Inhibitors	–	–	–	<a href="#">ticlopidine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [175], <a href="#">sibutramine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.8) [27], <a href="#">thiotepa</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.3) [620]	<a href="#">phenelzine</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [175]
Comments	Metabolises coumarin [660].	CYP2A7 does not incorporate haem and is functionally inactive [185]	Metabolises tobacco carcinogen, 4-methylnitrosoamino-1-(3-pyridyl)-1-butanone [570].	Substrates include: efavirenz, bupropion, cyclophosphamide, ketamine, propofol [605].	Converts <a href="#">arachidonic acid</a> to 11(R)-12(S)-epoxyeicosatrienoic acid or 14(R)-15(S)-epoxyeicosatrienoic acid [672]. Drug substrates include <a href="#">amodiaquine</a> [26].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">CYP2C19</a>	<a href="#">CYP2D6</a>	<a href="#">CYP2E1</a>	<a href="#">CYP2F1</a>	<a href="#">CYP2J2</a>	<a href="#">CYP2R1</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CYP2C19, P33261</a>	<a href="#">CYP2D6, P10635</a>	<a href="#">CYP2E1, P05181</a>	<a href="#">CYP2F1, P24903</a>	<a href="#">CYP2J2, P51589</a>	<a href="#">CYP2R1, Q6VWX0</a>
EC number	1.14.14.51	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.13.15
	(S)-limonene + [reduced NADPH–hemoprotein reductase] + O(2) <=> (-)-trans-carveol + [oxidized NADPH–hemoprotein reductase] + H(2)O					
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 51</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [120]	–	<a href="#">compound 23</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.4) [661]	–	<a href="#">compound 4</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [333], <a href="#">terfenadine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1) [333]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 30</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.7) [178]	–	–	–	–	–
Comments	Substrates include: omeprazole, proguanil, mephentoin, diazepam [45, 138, 254].	Substrates include: debrisoquine, metoprolol, codeine [365].	Substrates: Ethanol, p-nitrophenol [386].	Substrate: naphthalene [345].	Converts <a href="#">arachidonic acid</a> to 14(R)-15(S)-epoxyeicosatrienoic acid [652]. Hydroxylates albandazole [654]. Expressed in cardiomyocytes [556].	Converts <a href="#">vitamin D3</a> to <a href="#">calcifediol</a> [96].

## CYP3 family

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP3 family

	CYP3A4	CYP3A5	CYP3A7	CYP3A43
Nomenclature	CYP3A4	CYP3A5	CYP3A7	CYP3A43
HGNC, UniProt	CYP3A4, P08684	CYP3A5, P20815	CYP3A7, P24462	CYP3A43, Q9HB55
EC number	1.14.14.56: 1,8-cineole + NADPH + O <sub>2</sub> = 2-exo-hydroxy-1,8-cineole + NADP <sup>+</sup> + H <sub>2</sub> O 1.14.13.97: Taurochenodeoxycholate + NADPH + O <sub>2</sub> = taurohyocholate + NADP <sup>+</sup> + H <sub>2</sub> O Lithocholate + NADPH + O <sub>2</sub> = hyodeoxycholate + NADP <sup>+</sup> + H <sub>2</sub> O 1.14.14.55: quinine + NADPH + O <sub>2</sub> = 3-hydroxyquinine + NADP <sup>+</sup> + H <sub>2</sub> O <sub>2</sub>	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1
Substrates	nifedipine [225], midazolam [641]	–	–	–
Inhibitors	troleandomycin (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [534], ketoconazole (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7) [217], ritonavir (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> > 7) [310]	ritonavir (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 6.9) [175]	–	–
Comments	Metabolises a vast range of xenobiotics, including antidepressants, benzodiazepines, calcium channel blockers, and chemotherapeutic agents [675]. The active site is plastic, with both homotropic and heterotropic cooperativity observed with some substrates [534]. CYP3A4 catalyses the 25-hydroxylation of trihydroxycholestane in liver microsomes [189].	CYP3A5 is expressed extrahepatically, including in the small intestine. It has overlapping substrate specificity with CYP3A4 [126, 641].	Fetal form, rarely expressed in adults. Has overlapping substrate specificity with CYP3A4 [126, 641].	Fetal expression only and considered an orphan fCYP [224]. Testosterone may be a substrate [220].

## CYP4 family

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP4 family

Nomenclature	CYP4A11	CYP4A22	CYP4B1	CYP4F2	CYP4F3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CYP4A11</a> , <a href="#">Q02928</a>	<a href="#">CYP4A22</a> , <a href="#">Q5TCH4</a>	<a href="#">CYP4B1</a> , <a href="#">P13584</a>	<a href="#">CYP4F2</a> , <a href="#">P78329</a>	<a href="#">CYP4F3</a> , <a href="#">Q08477</a>
EC number	1.14.14.80	1.14.14.80	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.78 1.14.14.79 1.14.14.94	1.14.14.78 1.14.14.79 1.14.14.94
Inhibitors	–	–	–	17-octadecynoic acid (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 5.9) [537]	–
Comments	Converts lauric acid to 12-hydroxylauric acid.	Reported to be enzymatically inactive [191].	–	Responsible for ω-hydroxylation of LTB <sub>4</sub> , LXB <sub>4</sub> [415], and tocopherols, including vitamin E [559]	Responsible for ω-hydroxylation of LTB <sub>4</sub> , LXB <sub>4</sub> [415], and polyunsaturated fatty acids [168, 241]

Nomenclature	CYP4F8	CYP4F11	CYP4F12	CYP4F22	CYP4V2	CYP4X1	CYP4Z1
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CYP4F8</a> , <a href="#">P98187</a>	<a href="#">CYP4F11</a> , <a href="#">Q9HBI6</a>	<a href="#">CYP4F12</a> , <a href="#">Q9HCS2</a>	<a href="#">CYP4F22</a> , <a href="#">Q6NT55</a>	<a href="#">CYP4V2</a> , <a href="#">Q6ZWL3</a>	<a href="#">CYP4X1</a> , <a href="#">Q8N118</a>	<a href="#">CYP4Z1</a> , <a href="#">Q86W10</a>
EC number	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1 1.14.14.78	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.-	1.14.14.79	1.14.14.1	1.14.14.1
Comments	Converts PGH <sub>2</sub> to 19-hydroxyPGH <sub>2</sub> [69] and 8,9-EET or 11,12-EET to 18-hydroxy-8,9-EET or 18-hydroxy-11,12-EET [435].	–	AC004597.1 (ENSG00000225607) is described as being highly similar to CYP4F12	Converts arachidonic acid to 16-HETE and 18-HETE [435].	Converts myristic acid to 14-hydroxymyristic acid [429].	Converts anandamide to 14,15-epoxyeicosatrienoic ethanolamide [566].	Converts lauric acid to 12-hydroxylauric acid.

## CYP5, CYP7 and CYP8 families

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP5, CYP7 and CYP8 families

Nomenclature	CYP5A1	CYP7A1	CYP7B1	CYP8A1	CYP8B1
Common abbreviation	Thromboxane synthase	–	–	Prostacyclin synthase	–
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">TBXAS1</a> , <a href="#">P24557</a>	<a href="#">CYP7A1</a> , <a href="#">P22680</a>	<a href="#">CYP7B1</a> , <a href="#">O75881</a>	<a href="#">PTGIS</a> , <a href="#">Q16647</a>	<a href="#">CYP8B1</a> , <a href="#">Q9UNU6</a>
EC number	5.3.99.5: PGH <sub>2</sub> = thromboxane A <sub>2</sub>	1.14.14.23	1.14.14.29	5.3.99.4	1.14.14.139 1.14.18.8
Inhibitors	<a href="#">ozagrel</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">259</a> ]	–	–	<a href="#">compound 7p</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >6) [ <a href="#">166</a> ]	–
Comments	Inhibited by <a href="#">dazoxiben</a> [ <a href="#">489</a> ], <a href="#">camonagrel</a> [ <a href="#">222</a> ] and furegrelate sodium (U-63557A: PubChem <a href="#">CID 23663954</a> ) [ <a href="#">213</a> ].	Converts <a href="#">cholesterol</a> to <a href="#">7<math>\alpha</math>-hydroxycholesterol</a> [ <a href="#">437</a> ].	Converts <a href="#">dehydroepiandrosterone</a> to <a href="#">7<math>\alpha</math>-DHEA</a> [ <a href="#">510</a> ].	Converts PGH <sub>2</sub> to <a href="#">PGI<sub>2</sub></a> [ <a href="#">244</a> ]. Inhibited by <a href="#">tranylcypromine</a> [ <a href="#">221</a> ]	Converts <a href="#">7<math>\alpha</math>-hydroxycholest-4-en-3-one</a> to <a href="#">7-<math>\alpha</math>,12<math>\alpha</math>-dihydroxycholest-4-en-3-one</a> (in rabbit) [ <a href="#">278</a> ] in the biosynthesis of bile acids.

## CYP11, CYP17, CYP19, CYP20 and CYP21 families

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP11, CYP17, CYP19, CYP20 and CYP21 families

Nomenclature	CYP11A1	CYP11B1	CYP11B2	CYP17A1	CYP19A1	CYP20A1	CYP21A2
Common abbreviation	–	–	Aldosterone synthase	–	Aromatase	–	–
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CYP11A1</a> , P05108	<a href="#">CYP11B1</a> , P15538	<a href="#">CYP11B2</a> , P19099	<a href="#">CYP17A1</a> , P05093	<a href="#">CYP19A1</a> , P11511	<a href="#">CYP20A1</a> , Q6UW02	<a href="#">CYP21A2</a> , P08686
EC number	1.14.15.6	1.14.15.4	1.14.15.4 1.14.15.5	1.14.14.19 1.14.14.32	1.14.14.14	1.14.-.-	1.14.14.16
Inhibitors	<a href="#">mitotane</a> [343, 353]	<a href="#">metyrapone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [679], <a href="#">mitotane</a>	<a href="#">osilodrostat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [662]	<a href="#">abiraterone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1–8.4) [472, 477]	<a href="#">anastrozole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [424], <a href="#">aminoglutethimide</a> [463]	–	(2S,4S)- <a href="#">ketoconazole</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3) [512] – Rat
Selective inhibitors	–	–	–	<a href="#">galeterone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [238]	<a href="#">letrozole</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 10.7) [401], <a href="#">exemestane</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [105], <a href="#">testolactone</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.5) [118]	–	–
Comments	Converts <a href="#">cholesterol</a> to <a href="#">pregnenolone</a> plus 4-methylpentanal.	Converts <a href="#">deoxycortisone</a> and <a href="#">11-deoxycortisol</a> to <a href="#">cortisone</a> and <a href="#">cortisol</a> , respectively. Loss-of-function mutations are associated with familial adrenal hyperplasia and hypertension. Inhibited by <a href="#">metyrapone</a> [629]	Converts <a href="#">corticosterone</a> to <a href="#">aldosterone</a>	Converts <a href="#">pregnenolone</a> and <a href="#">progesterone</a> to <a href="#">17<math>\alpha</math>-hydroxypregnenolone</a> and <a href="#">17<math>\alpha</math>-hydroxyprogesterone</a> , respectively. Converts <a href="#">17<math>\alpha</math>-hydroxypregnenolone</a> and <a href="#">17<math>\alpha</math>-hydroxyprogesterone</a> to <a href="#">dehydroepiandrosterone</a> and <a href="#">androstenedione</a> , respectively. Converts <a href="#">corticosterone</a> to <a href="#">cortisol</a> .	Converts <a href="#">androstenedione</a> and <a href="#">testosterone</a> to <a href="#">estrone</a> and <a href="#">17<math>\beta</math>-estradiol</a> , respectively. Inhibited by <a href="#">anastrozole</a> [475], and <a href="#">letrozole</a> [46]	–	Converts <a href="#">progesterone</a> and <a href="#">17<math>\alpha</math>-hydroxyprogesterone</a> to <a href="#">deoxycortisone</a> and <a href="#">11-deoxycortisol</a> , respectively

## CYP24, CYP26 and CYP27 families

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP24, CYP26 and CYP27 families

Nomenclature	CYP24A1	CYP26A1	CYP26B1	CYP26C1	CYP27A1	CYP27B1	CYP27C1
Common abbreviation	–	–	–	–	Sterol 27-hydroxylase	–	–
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CYP24A1</a> , <a href="#">Q07973</a>	<a href="#">CYP26A1</a> , <a href="#">O43174</a>	<a href="#">CYP26B1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NR63</a>	<a href="#">CYP26C1</a> , <a href="#">Q6V0L0</a>	<a href="#">CYP27A1</a> , <a href="#">Q02318</a>	<a href="#">CYP27B1</a> , <a href="#">O15528</a>	<a href="#">CYP27C1</a> , <a href="#">Q4G0S4</a>
EC number	1.14.15.16	1.14.-.-	1.14.-.-	1.14.-.-	1.14.15.15	1.14.15.18	1.14.19.53
Inhibitors	<a href="#">MK-24</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">298</a> ], <a href="#">compound 3a</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">298</a> ], <a href="#">compound 4d</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.8) [ <a href="#">3</a> ]	–	–	–	<a href="#">compound 4d</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">3</a> ], <a href="#">MK-24</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> <6) [ <a href="#">298</a> ]	<a href="#">MK-24</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3) [ <a href="#">298</a> ]	–
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">compound 5</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.5) [ <a href="#">212</a> ]	–	–	–	–	–
Comments	Converts <a href="#">1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D<sub>3</sub></a> (calcitriol) to 1 $\alpha$ ,24R,25-trihydroxyvitamin D <sub>3</sub> .	Converts retinoic acid to 4-hydroxyretinoic acid. Inhibited by <a href="#">liarozole</a>	Converts retinoic acid to 4-hydroxyretinoic acid.	Converts retinoic acid to 4-hydroxyretinoic acid [ <a href="#">578</a> ].	Converts <a href="#">cholesterol</a> to <a href="#">27-hydroxycholesterol</a> .	Converts 25-hydroxyvitamin D <sub>3</sub> to <a href="#">1,25-dihydroxyvitamin D<sub>3</sub></a> (calcitriol)	Converts <a href="#">retinol</a> (vitamin A1) to 3,4-didehydroretinol (vitamin A2) [ <a href="#">328</a> ].

## CYP39, CYP46 and CYP51 families

Enzymes → Cytochrome P450 → CYP39, CYP46 and CYP51 families

Nomenclature	CYP39A1	CYP46A1	CYP51A1
Common abbreviation	–	Cholesterol 24-hydroxylase	Lanosterol 14- $\alpha$ -demethylase
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CYP39A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NYL5</a>	<a href="#">CYP46A1</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y6A2</a>	<a href="#">CYP51A1</a> , <a href="#">Q16850</a>
EC number	1.14.14.26	1.14.14.25	–
Inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">azalanstat</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.1) [ <a href="#">618</a> ]
Comments	Converts 24-hydroxycholesterol to 7 $\alpha$ ,24-dihydroxycholesterol [ <a href="#">351</a> ].	Converts <a href="#">cholesterol</a> to <a href="#">24(S)-hydroxycholesterol</a> .	Converts <a href="#">lanosterol</a> to 4,4-dimethylcholesta-8.14.24-trienol.

### Further reading on Cytochrome P450

- Backman JT *et al.* (2016) Role of Cytochrome P450 2C8 in Drug Metabolism and Interactions. *Pharmacol Rev* **68**: 168-241 [PMID:26721703]
- Davis CM *et al.* (2017) Cytochrome P450 eicosanoids in cerebrovascular function and disease. *Pharmacol Ther* **179**: 31-46 [PMID:28527918]
- Ghosh D *et al.* (2016) Recent Progress in the Discovery of Next Generation Inhibitors of Aromatase from the Structure-Function Perspective. *J Med Chem*. **59**: 5131-48 [PMID:26689671]
- Go RE *et al.* (2015) Cytochrome P450 1 family and cancers. *J Steroid Biochem Mol Biol*. **147**: 24-30 [PMID:25448748]
- Guengerich FP *et al.* (2016) Recent Structural Insights into Cytochrome P450 Function. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **37**: 625-640 [PMID:27267697]
- Imig JD. (2018) Prospective for cytochrome P450 epoxygenase cardiovascular and renal therapeutics. *Pharmacol Ther* **192**: 1-19 [PMID:29964123]
- Isvoran A *et al.* (2017) Pharmacogenomics of the cytochrome P450 2C family: impacts of amino acid variations on drug metabolism. *Drug Discov Today* **22**: 366-376 [PMID:27693711]
- Jamieson KL *et al.* (2017) Cytochrome P450-derived eicosanoids and heart function. *Pharmacol Ther* **179**: 47-83 [PMID:28551025]
- Mak PJ *et al.* (2018) Spectroscopic studies of the cytochrome P450 reaction mechanisms. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1866**: 178-204 [PMID:28668640]
- Moutinho M *et al.* (2016) Cholesterol 24-hydroxylase: Brain cholesterol metabolism and beyond. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1861**: 1911-1920 [PMID:27663182]
- Shalan H *et al.* (2018) Keeping the spotlight on cytochrome P450. *Biochim Biophys Acta* **1866**: 80-87 [PMID:28599858]

## DNA topoisomerases

Enzymes → DNA topoisomerases

**Overview:** DNA topoisomerases regulate the supercoiling of nuclear DNA to influence the capacity for replication or transcription. The enzymatic function of this series of enzymes involves cutting the DNA to allow unwinding, followed by re-attachment to reseal the backbone. Members of the family are targeted in anti-cancer chemotherapy.

Nomenclature	DNA topoisomerase I	DNA topoisomerase II alpha
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">TOP1</a> , P11387	<a href="#">TOP2A</a> , P11388
EC number	5.99.1.2	5.99.1.2
Inhibitors	<a href="#">irinotecan</a> [148, 586] – Bovine	<a href="#">etoposide</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3), <a href="#">teniposide</a> [151] – Mouse

### Further reading on DNA topoisomerases

- Bansal S *et al.* (2017) Topoisomerases: Resistance versus Sensitivity, How Far We Can Go? *Med Res Rev* **37**: 404-438 [PMID:27687257]
- Capranico G *et al.* (2017) Type I DNA Topoisomerases. *J. Med. Chem.* **60**: 2169-2192 [PMID:28072526]
- Nagaraja V *et al.* (2017) DNA topoisomerase I and DNA gyrase as targets for TB therapy. *Drug Discov Today* **22**: 510-518 [PMID:27856347]
- Pommier Y *et al.* (2016) Roles of eukaryotic topoisomerases in transcription, replication and genomic stability. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.* **17**: 703-721 [PMID:27649880]
- Seol Y *et al.* (2016) The dynamic interplay between DNA topoisomerases and DNA topology. *Biophys Rev* **8**: 101-111 [PMID:28510219]

## Endocannabinoid turnover

Enzymes → Endocannabinoid turnover

**Overview:** The principle endocannabinoids are 2-acylglycerol esters, such as [2-arachidonoylglycerol](#) (2-AG), and *N*-acylethanolamines, such as [anandamide](#) (*N*-arachidonylethanolamine, AEA). The glycerol esters and ethanolamides are synthesised and hydrolysed by parallel, independent pathways. Mechanisms for release and re-uptake of endocannabinoids are unclear, although potent and selective

inhibitors of facilitated diffusion of endocannabinoids across cell membranes have been developed [232]. [FABP5 \(Q01469\)](#) has been suggested to act as a canonical intracellular endocannabinoid transporter *in vivo* [99]. For the generation of [2-arachidonoylglycerol](#), the key enzyme involved is diacylglycerol lipase (DAGL), whilst several routes for [anandamide](#) synthesis have been described, the best characterized of which

involves *N*-acylphosphatidylethanolamine-phospholipase D (NAPE-PLD, [543]). A transacylation enzyme which forms *N*-acylphosphatidylethanolamines has been identified as a cytosolic enzyme, [PLA2G4E \(Q3MJ16\)](#) [443]. *In vitro* experiments indicate that the endocannabinoids are also substrates for oxidative metabolism *via* cyclooxygenase, lipoxygenase and cytochrome P450 enzyme activities [14, 179, 555].

## N-Acylethanolamine turnover

Enzymes → Endocannabinoid turnover → *N*-Acylethanolamine turnover

Nomenclature	<a href="#">N-Acylphosphatidylethanolamine-phospholipase D</a>	Fatty acid amide hydrolase	Fatty acid amide hydrolase-2	<i>N</i> -Acylethanolamine acid amidase
Common abbreviation	NAPE-PLD	FAAH	FAAH2	NAAA
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">NAPEPLD</a> , <a href="#">Q6IQ20</a>	<a href="#">FAAH</a> , <a href="#">O00519</a>	<a href="#">FAAH2</a> , <a href="#">Q6GMR7</a>	<a href="#">NAAA</a> , <a href="#">Q02083</a>
EC number	–	<b>3.5.1.99</b> : anandamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ arachidonic acid + ethanolamine oleamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ oleic acid + NH <sub>3</sub>	<b>3.5.1.99</b> : anandamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ arachidonic acid + ethanolamine oleamide + H <sub>2</sub> O ⇌ oleic acid + NH <sub>3</sub>	<b>3.5.1.-</b>
Rank order of affinity	–	anandamide > oleamide > <i>N</i> -oleoylethanolamide > <i>N</i> -palmitoylethanolamine [634]	oleamide > <i>N</i> -oleoylethanolamide > anandamide > <i>N</i> -palmitoylethanolamine [634]	<i>N</i> -palmitoylethanolamine > MEA > SEA ≥ <i>N</i> -oleoylethanolamide > anandamide [606]
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">ASP8477</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [628], <a href="#">JNJ1661010</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [308], <a href="#">PF750</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3–7.8) [7], <a href="#">OL135</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [634], <a href="#">MM-433593</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7), <a href="#">URB597</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3–7) [634], <a href="#">PF3845</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [8]	<a href="#">OL135</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9–8.4) [305, 634], <a href="#">URB597</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5–8.3) [305, 634], <a href="#">ASP8477</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [628]	<a href="#">F215</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [348, 349], <a href="#">ARN726</a> (Irreversible inhibition) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [499], <a href="#">S-OOPP</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [557] – Rat, <a href="#">CCP</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3) [601]
Comments	NAPE-PLD activity appears to be enhanced by polyamines in the physiological range [362], but fails to transphosphatidylate with alcohols [467] unlike phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D.	–	The FAAH2 gene is found in many primate genomes, marsupials, and other distantly related vertebrates, but not a variety of lower placental mammals, including mouse and rat [634].	–

**Comments:** Routes for *N*-acylethanolamine biosynthesis other than through NAPE-PLD activity have been identified [602].

## 2-Acylglycerol ester turnover

Enzymes → Endocannabinoid turnover → 2-Acylglycerol ester turnover

**Overview:** ABHD12 is a 398-aa protein, with serine hydrolase activity. It has a molecular weight of 45 kDa. A single TM is predicted at 75-95, with an extracellular catalytic domain. ABHD12 is a monoacylglycerol hydrolase [432], but may also regulate lysophosphatidylserine levels [300]. Loss-of-function mutations in ABHD12 are associated with a disorder known as PHARC (polyneuropathy, hearing loss, ataxia, retinitis pigmentosa, and cataracts) [172].

Nomenclature	Diacylglycerol lipase $\alpha$	Diacylglycerol lipase $\beta$	Monoacylglycerol lipase	$\alpha\beta$ -Hydrolase 6	$\alpha\beta$ -Hydrolase 12
Common abbreviation	DAGL $\alpha$	DAGL $\beta$	MAGL	ABHD6	–
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">DAGLA</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y4D2</a>	<a href="#">DAGLB</a> , <a href="#">Q8NCG7</a>	<a href="#">MGLL</a> , <a href="#">Q99685</a>	<a href="#">ABHD6</a> , <a href="#">Q9BV23</a>	<a href="#">ABHD12</a> , <a href="#">Q8N2K0</a>
EC number	3.1.1.-	3.1.1.-	3.1.1.23	3.1.1.23	3.1.1.23
Endogenous substrates	diacylglycerol	diacylglycerol	2-oleoyl glycerol = 2-arachidonoylglycerol $\gg$ anandamide [204]	1-arachidonoylglycerol > 2-arachidonoylglycerol > 1-oleoylglycerol > 2-oleoyl glycerol [432]	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">LEI105</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [30], <a href="#">DH376</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [441], <a href="#">DO34</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [441], <a href="#">KT-109</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.6) [268]	<a href="#">DH376</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.6) [441], <a href="#">DO34</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [441], <a href="#">LEI105</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [30], <a href="#">KT-109</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [268]	<a href="#">MJN110</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [436]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	<a href="#">JJKK 048</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.3) [1], <a href="#">KML29</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [88], <a href="#">JZL184</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [367]	<a href="#">WWL70</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [346], <a href="#">WWL123</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [25]	<a href="#">DO264</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [442]
Comments	–	–	–	<a href="#">WWL70</a> has also been suggested to have activity at oxidative metabolic pathways independent of ABHD6 [582].	–

**Comments on Endocannabinoid turnover:** Many of the compounds described as inhibitors are irreversible and so potency estimates will vary with incubation time. FAAH2 is not found in rodents [634] and a limited range of inhibitors have been assessed at this enzyme activity. 2-arachidonoylglycerol has been

reported to be hydrolysed by multiple enzyme activities from neural preparations [31], including *ABHD2* (P08910) [412] and carboxylesterase 1 (*CEST1*, P23141 [656]). *ABHD2* (P08910) has also been described as a triacylglycerol lipase and ester hydrolase [384], while *ABHD12* (Q8N2K0) is also able to hydrolyse lysophos-

phatidylserine [598]. *ABHD12* (Q8N2K0) has been described to be inhibited selectively by pentacyclic triterpenoids, such as oleanolic acid [460].

### Further reading on Endocannabinoid turnover

- Blankman JL *et al.* (2013) Chemical probes of endocannabinoid metabolism. *Pharmacol. Rev.* **65**: 849-71 [PMID:23512546]
- Cao JK *et al.* (2019) ABHD6: Its Place in Endocannabinoid Signaling and Beyond. *Trends Pharmacol Sci* **40**: 267-277 [PMID:30853109]
- Di Marzo V. (2018) New approaches and challenges to targeting the endocannabinoid system. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **17**: 623-639 [PMID:30116049]
- Fowler CJ. (2017) Endocannabinoid Turnover. *Adv Pharmacol* **80**: 31-66 [PMID:28826539]
- Janssen FJ *et al.* (2016) Inhibitors of diacylglycerol lipases in neurodegenerative and metabolic disorders. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* **26**: 3831-7 [PMID:27394666]
- Maccarrone M. (2017) Metabolism of the Endocannabinoid Anandamide: Open Questions after 25 Years. *Front Mol Neurosci* **10**: 166 [PMID:28611591]
- Nicolussi S *et al.* (2015) Endocannabinoid transport revisited. *Vitam Horm* **98**: 441-85 [PMID:25817877]
- Tsuboi K *et al.* (2018) Endocannabinoids and related N-acyl ethanolamines: biological activities and metabolism. *Inflamm Regen* **38**: 28 [PMID:30288203]

## Eicosanoid turnover

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover

**Overview:** Eicosanoids are 20-carbon fatty acids, where the usual focus is the polyunsaturated analogue **arachidonic acid** and its metabolites. Arachidonic acid is thought primarily to derive from **phospholipase A2** action on membrane phosphatidylcholine, and may be re-cycled to form phospholipid through con-

jugation with **coenzyme A** and subsequently glycerol derivatives. Oxidative metabolism of arachidonic acid is conducted through three major enzymatic routes: cyclooxygenases; lipoxygenases and cytochrome P450-like epoxygenases, particularly **CYP2J2**. Isoprostanes are structural analogues of the prostanooids (hence the

nomenclature D-, E-, F-isoprostanes and isothromboxanes), which are produced in the presence of elevated free radicals in a non-enzymatic manner, leading to suggestions for their use as biomarkers of oxidative stress. Molecular targets for their action have yet to be defined.

## Cyclooxygenase

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover → Cyclooxygenase

**Overview:** Prostaglandin (PG) G/H synthase, most commonly referred to as cyclooxygenase (COX, (5Z,8Z,11Z,14Z)-icosa-5,8,11,14-tetraenoate,hydrogen-donor : oxygen oxidoreductase) activity, catalyses the formation of **PGG<sub>2</sub>** from **arachidonic acid**. Hydroperoxidase activity inherent in the enzyme catalyses the formation of **PGH<sub>2</sub>** from **PGG<sub>2</sub>**. COX-1 and -2 can be nonselectively inhibited by **ibuprofen**, **ketoprofen**, **naproxen**, **indomethacin** and **paracetamol** (acetaminophen). **PGH<sub>2</sub>** may then be metabolised to prostaglandins and thromboxanes by various prostaglandin synthases in an apparently tissue-dependent manner.

	COX-1	COX-2
Nomenclature	COX-1	COX-2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PTGS1</a> , <a href="#">P23219</a>	<a href="#">PTGS2</a> , <a href="#">P35354</a>
EC number	<b>1.14.99.1</b> : Hydrogen donor + <b>arachidonic acid</b> + 2O <sub>2</sub> = hydrogen acceptor + H <sub>2</sub> O + <b>PGH<sub>2</sub></b> <b>arachidonic acid</b> => <b>PGG<sub>2</sub></b> => <b>PGH<sub>2</sub></b> This enzyme is also associated with the following reaction: <b>docosahexaenoic acid</b> => <b>PGH<sub>3</sub></b>	<b>1.14.99.1</b> : Hydrogen donor + <b>arachidonic acid</b> + 2O <sub>2</sub> = hydrogen acceptor + H <sub>2</sub> O + <b>PGH<sub>2</sub></b> <b>arachidonic acid</b> => <b>PGG<sub>2</sub></b> => <b>PGH<sub>2</sub></b> This enzyme is also associated with the following reaction: <b>docosahexaenoic acid</b> => <b>PGH<sub>3</sub></b>
Selective activators	–	<b>SC-236</b> (Inhibition) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">464</a> ]
Inhibitors	<b>bromfenac</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">22</a> ], <b>diclofenac</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [ <a href="#">697</a> ], <b>meclofenamic acid</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">299</a> ], <b>flurbiprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [ <a href="#">627</a> ], <b>fenoprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [ <a href="#">22</a> ], <b>ketoprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">70</a> ], <b>suprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [ <a href="#">70</a> ]	<b>benzquinamide</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">22</a> ], <b>flurbiprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">36</a> ], <b>meclofenamic acid</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [ <a href="#">299</a> ], <b>carprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7) [ <a href="#">257</a> ], <b>ketorolac</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.9) [ <a href="#">615</a> ], <b>nimesulide</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [ <a href="#">453</a> ], <b>ketoprofen</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [ <a href="#">70</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<b>ketorolac</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [ <a href="#">627</a> ], <b>FK-881</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">275</a> ], <b>SC-560</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">551</a> ], <b>FR122047</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [ <a href="#">440</a> ]	<b>celecoxib</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [ <a href="#">50</a> ], <b>valdecoxib</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">581</a> ], <b>diclofenac</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">54</a> ], <b>rofecoxib</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.1–6.5) [ <a href="#">627</a> ], <b>lumiracoxib</b> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">55</a> ], <b>meloxicam</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3) [ <a href="#">340</a> ], <b>etoricoxib</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6) [ <a href="#">503</a> ]

## Prostaglandin synthases

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover → Prostaglandin synthases

**Overview:** Subsequent to the formation of  $\text{PGH}_2$ , the cytochrome P450 activities thromboxane synthase (CYP5A1, *TBXAS1*, P24557, EC 5.3.99.5) and prostacyclin synthase (CYP8A1, *PTGIS*, Q16647, EC 5.3.99.4) generate thromboxane  $\text{A}_2$  and prostacyclin ( $\text{PGI}_2$ ), respectively. Additionally, multiple en-

zyme activities are able to generate prostaglandin  $\text{E}_2$  ( $\text{PGE}_2$ ), prostaglandin  $\text{D}_2$  ( $\text{PGD}_2$ ) and prostaglandin  $\text{F}_{2\alpha}$  ( $\text{PGF}_{2\alpha}$ ).  $\text{PGD}_2$  can be metabolised to  $9\alpha,11\beta$ -prostacyclin  $\text{F}_{2\alpha}$  through the multi-functional enzyme activity of AKR1C3.  $\text{PGE}_2$  can be metabolised to  $9\alpha,11\beta$ -prostaglandin  $\text{F}_{2\alpha}$  through the 9-ketoreductase activity

of CBR1. Conversion of the 15-hydroxyecosanoids, including prostaglandins, lipoxins and leukotrienes to their keto derivatives by the NAD-dependent enzyme HPGD leads to a reduction in their biological activity.

Nomenclature	CYP5A1	CYP8A1	mPGES1	mPGES2	cPGES	L-PGDS
Common abbreviation	Thromboxane synthase	Prostacyclin synthase	–	–	–	–
HGNC, UniProt	<i>TBXAS1</i> , P24557	<i>PTGIS</i> , Q16647	<i>PTGES</i> , O14684	<i>PTGES2</i> , Q9H7Z7	<i>PTGES3</i> , Q15185	<i>PTGDS</i> , P41222
EC number	5.3.99.5: $\text{PGH}_2$ = thromboxane $\text{A}_2$	5.3.99.4	5.3.99.3: $\text{PGH}_2$ = $\text{PGE}_2$	5.3.99.3: $\text{PGH}_2$ = $\text{PGE}_2$	5.3.99.3: $\text{PGH}_2$ = $\text{PGE}_2$	5.3.99.2: $\text{PGH}_2$ = $\text{PGD}_2$
Cofactors	–	–	glutathione	dihydrolipoic acid	–	–
Inhibitors	ozagrel (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [259]	compound 7p (pIC <sub>50</sub> >6) [166]	compound 44 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [207]	compound 30 (pIC <sub>50</sub> <6) [502]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	compound 39 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [541]	–	–	AT-56 (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.1) [277]
Comments	Inhibited by dazoxiben [489], camonagrel [222] and furegrelate sodium (U-63557A: PubChem CID 23663954) [213].	Converts $\text{PGH}_2$ to $\text{PGI}_2$ [244]. Inhibited by tranilcyromine [221]	–	–	Phosphorylated and activated by casein kinase 2 (CK2) [317]. Appears to regulate steroid hormone function by interaction with dimeric hsp90 [85, 292].	–

Nomenclature	H-PGDS	AKR1C3	CBR1	HPGD
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">HPGDS</a> , <a href="#">O60760</a>	<a href="#">AKR1C3</a> , <a href="#">P42330</a>	<a href="#">CBR1</a> , <a href="#">P16152</a>	<a href="#">HPGD</a> , <a href="#">P15428</a>
EC number	5.3.99.2: PGH <sub>2</sub> = PGD <sub>2</sub>	1.3.1.20 1.1.1.188: PGD <sub>2</sub> + NADP <sup>+</sup> = PGF <sub>2α</sub> + NADPH + H <sup>+</sup> 1.1.1.64 1.1.1.239 1.1.1.213	1.1.1.184 1.1.1.189: PGE <sub>2</sub> + NADP <sup>+</sup> = PGF <sub>2α</sub> + NADPH + H <sup>+</sup> 1.1.1.197	1.1.1.141 15-hydroxyprostaglandins => 15-ketoprostaglandins LXA <sub>4</sub> => 15-keto-lipoxin A <sub>4</sub>
Cofactors	–	NADP <sup>+</sup>	NADP <sup>+</sup>	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">HQL-79</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.3–5.5) [ <a href="#">19</a> ]	<a href="#">tolfenamic acid</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">481</a> ] <a href="#">flufenamic acid</a> , <a href="#">indomethacin</a> , flavonoids such as 2'-Hydroxyflavanone (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">398</a> , <a href="#">550</a> ]	<a href="#">wedelolactone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.4) [ <a href="#">681</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 3</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">653</a> ]
Comments	–	AKR1C3 also exhibits an hydroxysteroid dehydrogenase activity.	–	–

**Comments:** [YS121](#) has been reported to inhibit mPGES1 and 5-LOX with a pIC<sub>50</sub> value of 5.5 [[320](#)].

# Lipoxygenases

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover → Lipoxygenases

**Overview:** The lipoxygenases (LOXs) are a structurally related family of non-heme iron dioxygenases that function in the production, and in some cases metabolism, of fatty acid hydroperoxides. For **arachidonic acid** as substrate, these products are hydroperoxyeicosatetraenoic acids (HPETEs). In humans there are five lipoxygenases, the 5S-(arachidonate : oxygen 5-oxidoreductase), 12R-(arachidonate 12-lipoxygenase, 12R-type), 12S-(arachidonate : oxygen 12-oxidoreductase), and two distinct 15S-(arachidonate : oxygen 15-oxidoreductase) LOXs that oxygenate arachidonic acid in different positions along the carbon chain and form the corresponding 5S-, 12S-, 12R-, or 15S-hydroperoxides, respectively.

Nomenclature	5-LOX	12R-LOX	12S-LOX	15-LOX-1	15-LOX-2	E-LOX
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ALOX5</a> , <a href="#">P09917</a>	<a href="#">ALOX12B</a> , <a href="#">O75342</a>	<a href="#">ALOX12</a> , <a href="#">P18054</a>	<a href="#">ALOX15</a> , <a href="#">P16050</a>	<a href="#">ALOX15B</a> , <a href="#">O15296</a>	<a href="#">ALOXE3</a> , <a href="#">Q9BYJ1</a>
EC number	1.13.11.34: arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> = LTA <sub>4</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O	1.13.11.31 arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> => 12R-HPETE	1.13.11.31 arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> => 12S-HPETE	1.13.11.33: arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> = 15S-HPETE linoleic acid + O <sub>2</sub> => 13S-HPODE	1.13.11.33: arachidonic acid + O <sub>2</sub> = 15S-HPETE	1.13.11.-
Substrates	–	<a href="#">methyl arachidonate</a>	–	–	–	–
Endogenous substrates	<a href="#">arachidonic acid</a>	–	–	–	–	<a href="#">12R-HPETE</a>
Endogenous activators	<a href="#">5-LOX activating protein (ALOX5AP, P20292)</a>	–	–	–	–	–
Endogenous inhibitors	Protein kinase A-mediated phosphorylation [ <a href="#">379</a> ]	–	–	–	–	–
Inhibitors	–	–	–	<a href="#">ML351</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [ <a href="#">485</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 21n</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">636</a> ]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">CJ13610</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [ <a href="#">169</a> ], <a href="#">PF-04191834</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [ <a href="#">396</a> ], <a href="#">zileuton</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [ <a href="#">81</a> ]	–	<a href="#">ML355</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">374</a> ]	<a href="#">compound 34</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> > 8) [ <a href="#">486</a> ]	–	–
Comments	FLAP activity can be inhibited by <a href="#">MK-886</a> [ <a href="#">147</a> ] and <a href="#">BAY-X1005</a> [ <a href="#">245</a> ] leading to a selective inhibition of 5-LOX activity	–	–	–	Inhibited by <a href="#">MLS000536924</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.6) [ <a href="#">286</a> ].	E-LOX metabolises the product from the 12R-lipoxygenase (12R-HPETE) to a specific epoxyalcohol compound [ <a href="#">669</a> ].

**Comments:** An 8-LOX (EC 1.13.11.40, arachidonate:oxygen 8-oxidoreductase) may be the mouse orthologue of 15-LOX-2 [[190](#)]. Some general LOX inhibitors are [nordihydroguaiaretic acid](#) and [esculetin](#). [Zileuton](#) and [caffeic acid](#) are used as 5-lipoxygenase inhibitors, while [baicalein](#) and [CDC](#) are 12-lipoxygenase inhibitors. The specificity of these inhibitors has not been rigorously assessed with all LOX forms: [baicalein](#), along with other flavonoids, such as [fisetin](#) and [luteolin](#), also inhibits 15-LOX-1 [[514](#)].

## Leukotriene and lipoxin metabolism

Enzymes → Eicosanoid turnover → Leukotriene and lipoxin metabolism

**Overview:** Leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> (LTA<sub>4</sub>), produced by 5-LOX activity, and lipoxins may be subject to further oxidative metabolism;  $\omega$ -hydroxylation is mediated by CYP4F2 and CYP4F3, while  $\beta$ -oxidation in mitochondria and peroxisomes proceeds in a manner dependent on coenzyme A conjugation. Conjugation of LTA<sub>4</sub> at the 6 position with reduced glutathione to generate LTC<sub>4</sub> occurs under the influence of leukotriene C<sub>4</sub> synthase, with the subsequent formation of LTD<sub>4</sub> and LTE<sub>4</sub>, all three of which are

agonists at CysLT receptors. LTD<sub>4</sub> formation is catalysed by  $\gamma$ -glutamyltransferase, and subsequently dipeptidase 2 removes the terminal glycine from LTD<sub>4</sub> to generate LTE<sub>4</sub>. Leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> hydrolase converts the 5,6-epoxide LTA<sub>4</sub> to the 5-hydroxylated LTB<sub>4</sub>, an agonist for BLT receptors. LTA<sub>4</sub> is also acted upon by 12S-LOX to produce the trihydroxyeicosatetraenoic acids lipoxins LXA<sub>4</sub> and LXB<sub>4</sub>. Treatment with a LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase inhibitor in a murine model of allergic airway inflammation increased LXA<sub>4</sub>

levels, in addition to reducing LTB<sub>4</sub>, in lung lavage fluid [491]. LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase is also involved in biosynthesis of resolvin Es. Aspirin has been reported to increase endogenous formation of 18S-hydroxyeicosapentaenoate (18S-HEPE) compared with 18R-HEPE, a resolvin precursor. Both enantiomers may be metabolised by human recombinant 5-LOX; recombinant LTA<sub>4</sub> hydrolase converted chiral 5S(6)-epoxide-containing intermediates to resolvin E1 and 18S-resolvin E1 [444].

Nomenclature	Leukotriene C <sub>4</sub> synthase	$\gamma$ -Glutamyltransferase	Dipeptidase 1	Dipeptidase 2	Leukotriene A <sub>4</sub> hydrolase
HGNC, UniProt	LTC4S, Q16873	GGCT, O75223	DPEP1, P16444	DPEP2, Q9H4A9	LTA4H, P09960
EC number	4.4.1.20: LTC <sub>4</sub> = glutathione + LTA <sub>4</sub>	2.3.2.2: (5-L-glutamyl)-peptide + an amino acid = a peptide + a 5-L-glutamyl amino acid LTC <sub>4</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O => LTD <sub>4</sub> + L-glutamate	3.4.13.19: LTD <sub>4</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O = LTE <sub>4</sub> + glycine	3.4.13.19: LTD <sub>4</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O = LTE <sub>4</sub> + glycine	3.3.2.6
Inhibitors	example 36 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [508], compound 39 (pIC <sub>50</sub> <5.5) [541]	GGsTop (pK <sub>i</sub> 3.8) [235]	cilastatin (pK <sub>i</sub> 6) [215]	–	bestatin (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.4) [450]

**Comments:** LTA4H is a member of a family of arginyl aminopeptidases (ENSM0025000001675), which also includes aminopep-

tidase B (RNPEP, 9H4A4) and aminopeptidase B-like 1 (RNPEPL1, Q9HAU8). Dipeptidase 1 and 2 are members of a family of mem-

brane dipeptidases, which also includes (DPEP3, Q9H4B8) for which LTD<sub>4</sub> appears not to be a substrate.

### Further reading on Eicosanoid turnover

- Ackermann JA *et al.* (2017) The double-edged role of 12/15-lipoxygenase during inflammation and immunity. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1862**: 371-381 [PMID:27480217]
- Grosser T *et al.* (2017) The Cardiovascular Pharmacology of Nonsteroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* **38**: 733-748 [PMID:28651847]
- Haeggstrom JZ. (2018) Leukotriene biosynthetic enzymes as therapeutic targets. *J Clin Invest* **128**: 2680-2690 [PMID:30108195]
- Hafner AK *et al.* (2019) Beyond leukotriene formation-The noncanonical functions of 5-lipoxygenase. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat* **142**: 24-32 [PMID:30930090]
- Mitchell JA and Kirkby NS. (2019) Eicosanoids, prostacyclin and cyclooxygenase in the cardiovascular system. *Br J Pharmacol* **176**: 1038-1050 [PMID:29468666]
- Koeberle A *et al.* (2015) Perspective of microsomal prostaglandin E2 synthase-1 as drug target in inflammation-related disorders. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **98**: 1-15 [PMID:26123522]
- Kuhn H *et al.* (2015) Mammalian lipoxygenases and their biological relevance. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1851**: 308-30 [PMID:25316652]
- Patrignani P *et al.* (2015) Cyclooxygenase inhibitors: From pharmacology to clinical read-outs. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1851**: 422-32 [PMID:25263946]
- Rådmark O *et al.* (2015) 5-Lipoxygenase, a key enzyme for leukotriene biosynthesis in health and disease. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1851**: 331-9 [PMID:25152163]
- Sasaki Y *et al.* (2017) Role of prostacyclin synthase in carcinogenesis. *Prostaglandins Other Lipid Mediat.* **133**: 49-52 [PMID:28506876]
- Seo MJ *et al.* (2017) Prostaglandin synthases: Molecular characterization and involvement in prostaglandin biosynthesis. *Prog. Lipid Res.* **66**: 50-68 [PMID:28392405]
- Vitale P *et al.* (2016) COX-1 Inhibitors: Beyond Structure Toward Therapy. *Med Res Rev* **36**: 641-71 [PMID:27111555]

## GABA turnover

Enzymes → GABA turnover

**Overview:** The inhibitory neurotransmitter  $\gamma$ -aminobutyrate (GABA, 4-aminobutyrate) is generated in neurones by glutamic acid decarboxylase. GAD1 and GAD2 are differentially expressed during development, where GAD2 is thought to subserve a trophic role in early life and is distributed throughout the cytoplasm. GAD1 is expressed in later life and is more associated with nerve

terminals [160] where GABA is principally accumulated in vesicles through the action of the vesicular inhibitory amino acid transporter *SLC32A1*. The role of  $\gamma$ -aminobutyraldehyde dehydrogenase (ALDH9A1) in neurotransmitter GABA synthesis is less clear. Following release from neurons, GABA may interact with either GABA<sub>A</sub> or GABA<sub>B</sub> receptors and may be accumu-

lated in neurones and glia through the action of members of the *SLC6 family of transporters*. Successive metabolism through GABA transaminase and succinate semialdehyde dehydrogenase generates succinic acid, which may be further metabolized in the mitochondria in the tricarboxylic acid cycle.

Nomenclature	Glutamic acid decarboxylase 1	Glutamic acid decarboxylase 2
Common abbreviation	GAD1	GAD2
HGNC, UniProt	<i>GAD1</i> , Q99259	<i>GAD2</i> , Q05329
EC number	4.1.1.15: L-glutamic acid + H <sup>+</sup> → GABA + CO <sub>2</sub>	4.1.1.15: L-glutamic acid + H <sup>+</sup> → GABA + CO <sub>2</sub>
Endogenous substrates	L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid	L-glutamic acid, L-aspartic acid
Products	GABA	GABA
Cofactors	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate
Selective inhibitors	s-allylglycine	s-allylglycine
Comments	L-aspartic acid is a less rapidly metabolised substrate of mouse brain glutamic acid decarboxylase generating $\beta$ -alanine [65]. Autoantibodies against GAD1 and GAD2 are elevated in type 1 diabetes mellitus and neurological disorders (see Further reading).	

Nomenclature	aldehyde dehydrogenase 9 family member A1	4-aminobutyrate aminotransferase	aldehyde dehydrogenase 5 family member A1
Common abbreviation	–	GABA-T	SSADH
HGNC, UniProt	<i>ALDH9A1</i> , P49189	<i>ABAT</i> , P80404	<i>ALDH5A1</i> , P51649
EC number	1.2.1.19: 4-aminobutanal + NAD + H <sub>2</sub> O = GABA + NADH + H <sup>+</sup> 1.2.1.47: 4-trimethylammoniobutanal + NAD + H <sub>2</sub> O = 4-trimethylammoniobutanoate + NADPH + 2H <sup>+</sup> 1.2.1.3: an aldehyde + H <sub>2</sub> O + NAD = a carboxylate + 2H <sup>+</sup> + NADH	2.6.1.19: GABA + $\alpha$ -ketoglutaric acid = L-glutamic acid + 4-oxobutanoate 2.6.1.22: (S)-3-amino-2-methylpropanoate + $\alpha$ -ketoglutaric acid = 2-methyl-3-oxopropanoate + L-glutamic acid	1.2.1.24: 4-oxobutanoate + NAD + H <sub>2</sub> O = succinic acid + NADH + 2H <sup>+</sup> 4-hydroxy-trans-2-nonenal + NAD + H <sub>2</sub> O = 4-hydroxy-trans-2-nonenate + NADH + 2H <sup>+</sup>
Cofactors	NAD	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	NAD [536]
Inhibitors	–	vigabatrin (Irreversible inhibition) (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 3.1) [356, 542]	4-acryloylphenol (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [587]

### Further reading on GABA turnover

Koenig MK *et al.* (2017) Phenotype of GABA-transaminase deficiency. *Neurology* **88**: 1919-1924 [PMID:28411234] Lee H *et al.* (2015) Ornithine aminotransferase versus GABA aminotransferase: implications for the design of new anticancer drugs. *Med Res Rev* **35**: 286-305 [PMID:25145640]

## Glycerophospholipid turnover

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover

**Overview:** Phospholipids are the basic barrier components of membranes in eukaryotic cells divided into glycerophospholipids (phosphatidic acid, phosphatidylethanolamine, phosphatidylcholine, phosphatidylserine, phosphatidylinositol and its phosphorylated derivatives) and sphingolipids (ceramide phosphorylcholine and ceramide phosphorylethanolamine).

## Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C

**Overview:** Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C (PLC, EC 3.1.4.11), catalyses the hydrolysis of PIP<sub>2</sub> to IP<sub>3</sub> and 1,2-diacylglycerol, each of which have major second messenger functions. Two domains, X and Y, essential for catalytic activity, are conserved in the different forms of PLC. Isoforms of PLC-β are activated primarily by G protein-coupled receptors through members of the G<sub>q/11</sub> family of G proteins. The receptor-

mediated activation of PLC-γ involves their phosphorylation by receptor tyrosine kinases (RTK) in response to activation of a variety of growth factor receptors and immune system receptors. PLC-ε1 may represent a point of convergence of signalling via both G protein-coupled and catalytic receptors. Ca<sup>2+</sup> ions are required for catalytic activity of PLC isoforms and have been suggested to be

the major physiological form of regulation of PLC-δ activity. PLC has been suggested to be activated non-selectively by the small molecule m3M3FBS [29], although this mechanism of action has been questioned [330]. The aminosteroid U73122 has been described as an inhibitor of phosphoinositide-specific PLC [552], although its selectivity among the isoforms is untested and it has been reported to occupy the H1 histamine receptor [272].

Nomenclature	PLCβ1	PLCβ2	PLCβ3	PLCβ4
HGNC, UniProt	PLCB1, Q9NQ66	PLCB2, Q00722	PLCB3, Q01970	PLCB4, Q15147
EC number	3.1.4.11: 1-phosphatidyl-1D-myo-inositol 4,5-bisphosphate + H <sub>2</sub> O = 1D-myo-inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate + diacylglycerol			
Endogenous activators	Gαq, Gα11, Gβγ [255, 459, 554]	Gα16, Gβγ, Rac2 (RAC2, P15153) [75, 273, 274, 341, 459]	Gαq, Gβγ [80, 341, 459]	Gαq [288]

Nomenclature	PLC $\gamma$ 1	PLC $\gamma$ 2	PLC $\delta$ 1	PLC $\delta$ 3	PLC $\delta$ 4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLCG1</a> , <a href="#">P19174</a>	<a href="#">PLCG2</a> , <a href="#">P16885</a>	<a href="#">PLCD1</a> , <a href="#">P51178</a>	<a href="#">PLCD3</a> , <a href="#">Q8N3E9</a>	<a href="#">PLCD4</a> , <a href="#">Q9BRC7</a>
EC number	3.1.4.11: 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 4,5-bisphosphate + H <sub>2</sub> O = 1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate + diacylglycerol				
Endogenous activators	PIP <sub>3</sub> [28]	PIP <sub>3</sub> , Rac1 ( <a href="#">RAC1</a> , <a href="#">P63000</a> ), Rac2 ( <a href="#">RAC2</a> , <a href="#">P15153</a> ), Rac3 ( <a href="#">RAC3</a> , <a href="#">P60763</a> ) [28, 470, 619]	Transglutaminase II, p122-RhoGAP {Rat}, spermine, G $\beta\gamma$ [229, 262, 425, 459]	–	–
Endogenous inhibitors	–	–	Sphingomyelin [462]	–	–
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">CCT129957</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.5) [498]	–	–	–

Nomenclature	PLC $\epsilon$ 1	PLC $\zeta$ 1	PLC $\eta$ 1	PLC $\eta$ 2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLCE1</a> , <a href="#">Q9P212</a>	<a href="#">PLCZ1</a> , <a href="#">Q86YWO</a>	<a href="#">PLCH1</a> , <a href="#">Q4KWH8</a>	<a href="#">PLCH2</a> , <a href="#">O75038</a>
EC number	3.1.4.11: 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 4,5-bisphosphate + H <sub>2</sub> O = 1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate + diacylglycerol			
Endogenous activators	Ras, rho [558, 645]	–	–	G $\beta\gamma$ [677]

**Comments:** A series of PLC-like proteins ([PLCL1](#), [Q15111](#); [PLCL2](#), [Q9UPRO](#) and [PLCH1](#), [Q4KWH8](#)) form a family with PLC $\delta$  and PLC $\zeta$ 1 isoforms, but appear to lack catalytic activity. PLC- $\delta$ 2 has been cloned from bovine sources [407].

#### Further reading on Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C

- Cocco L *et al.* (2015) Phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C in health and disease. *J. Lipid Res.* **56**: 1853-60 [PMID:25821234]
- Cockcroft S *et al.* (2016) Topological organisation of the phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate-phospholipase C resynthesis cycle: PITPs bridge the ER-PM gap. *Biochem. J.* **473**: 4289-4310 [PMID:27888240]
- Litosch I. (2015) Regulating G protein activity by lipase-independent functions of phospholipase C. *Life Sci.* **137**: 116-24 [PMID:26239437]
- Nakamura Y *et al.* (2017) Regulation and physiological functions of mammalian phospholipase C. *J. Biochem.* **161**: 315-321 [PMID:28130414]
- Swann K *et al.* (2016) The sperm phospholipase C- $\zeta$  and Ca<sup>2+</sup> signalling at fertilization in mammals. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* **44**: 267-72 [PMID:26862214]

## Phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>

**Overview:** Phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> (PLA<sub>2</sub>, EC 3.1.1.4) cleaves the *sn*-2 fatty acid of phospholipids, primarily phosphatidylcholine, to generate **lysophosphatidylcholine** and **arachidonic acid**. Most commonly-used inhibitors (*e.g.* **bromo-enol lactone**, **arachidonyl trifluoromethyl ketone** or

**methyl arachidonyl fluorophosphonate**) are either non-selective within the family of phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> enzymes or have activity against other eicosanoid-metabolising enzymes.

**Secreted or extracellular forms:** sPLA<sub>2</sub>-1B, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2A, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2D, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2E, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2F, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-3, sPLA<sub>2</sub>-10 and sPLA<sub>2</sub>-12A

**Cytosolic, calcium-dependent forms:** cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4A, cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4B, cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4C, cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4D, cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4E and cPLA<sub>2</sub>-4F

**Other forms:** PLA<sub>2</sub>-G5, iPLA<sub>2</sub>-G6, PLA<sub>2</sub>-G7 and PAFAH2 (platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase 2)

Nomenclature	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -1B	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -2A	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -2D	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -2E	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -2F	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -3
HGNC, UniProt	PLA2G1B, P04054	PLA2G2A, P14555	PLA2G2D, Q9UNK4	PLA2G2E, Q9NZK7	PLA2G2F, Q9BZM2	PLA2G3, Q9NZ20
EC number	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4
Inhibitors	compound 28xvii (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [231]	–	compound 12e (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [452]	compound 12e (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [452]	compound 12e (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [452]	–
Comments	–	–	–	–	–	–

Nomenclature	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4A	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4B	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4C	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4D	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4E	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4F
HGNC, UniProt	PLA2G4A, P47712	PLA2G4B, P0C869	PLA2G4C, Q9UP65	PLA2G4D, Q86XP0	PLA2G4E, Q3MJ16	PLA2G4F, Q68DD2
EC number	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4
Inhibitors	compound 57 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [375]	–	–	–	–	–
Comments	cPLA <sub>2</sub> -4A also expresses lysophospholipase (EC 3.1.1.5) activity [539].	–	–	–	–	–

Nomenclature	PLA <sub>2</sub> -G5	iPLA <sub>2</sub> -G6	PLA <sub>2</sub> -G7	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -10	sPLA <sub>2</sub> -12A	platelet activating factor acetylhydrolase 2
HGNC, UniProt	PLA2G5, P39877	PLA2G6, O60733	PLA2G7, Q13093	PLA2G10, O15496	PLA2G12A, Q9BZM1	PAFAH2, Q99487
EC number	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.4	3.1.1.47
Inhibitors	compound 12e (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [452]	–	darapladib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 10) [51]	compound 12e (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [452]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	rilapladib (Competitive) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.6) [640]	–	–	–
Comments	–	–	–	–	–	PAFAH2 also expresses PAF hydrolase activity (EC 3.1.1.47)

**Comments:** The sequence of PLA<sub>2</sub>-2C suggests a lack of catalytic activity, while PLA<sub>2</sub>-12B (GXIIIB, GXIII sPLA<sub>2</sub>-like) appears to be catalytically inactive [513]. A further fragment has been identified with sequence similarities to Group II PLA<sub>2</sub> members. Otoconin 90 (OC90) shows sequence homology to PLA<sub>2</sub>-G10.

A binding protein for secretory phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> has been identified which shows modest selectivity for sPLA<sub>2</sub>-1B over sPLA<sub>2</sub>-2A, and also binds snake toxin phospholipase A<sub>2</sub> [16]. The binding protein appears to have clearance function for circulating secretory phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>, as well as signalling functions, and is a

candidate antigen for idiopathic membranous nephropathy [38].

PLA<sub>2</sub>-G7 and PAFAH2 also express platelet-activating factor acetylhydrolase activity (EC 3.1.1.47).

#### Further reading on Phospholipase A<sub>2</sub>

Astudillo AM. (2019) Selectivity of phospholipid hydrolysis by phospholipase A2 enzymes in activated cells leading to polyunsaturated fatty acid mobilization. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 772-783 [PMID:30010011]

Kita Y *et al.* (2019) Cytosolic phospholipase A2 and lysophospholipid acyltransferases. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 838-845 [PMID:30905348]

Mouchlis VD and Dennis EA. (2019) Phospholipase A2 catalysis and lipid mediator lipidomics. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 766-771 [PMID:30905345]

Murakami M *et al.* (2019) Group IID, IIE, IIF and III secreted phospholipase A2s. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids*. **1864**: 803-818 [PMID:30905347]

Samuchiwal SK and Balestrieri B. (2019) Harmful and protective roles of group V phospholipase A2: Current perspectives and future directions. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids* **1864**: 819-826 [PMID:30308324]

Shayman JA and Tesmer JGG. (2019) Lysosomal phospholipase A2. *Biochim Biophys Acta Mol Cell Biol Lipids*. **1864**: 932-940 [PMID:30077006]

## Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D

**Overview:** Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D (PLD, EC 3.1.4.4) catalyses the formation of phosphatidic acid from phosphatidylcholine. In addition, the enzyme can make use of alcohols, such as butanol in a transphosphatidylate reaction [490].

Nomenclature	PLD1	PLD2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLD1</a> , <a href="#">Q13393</a>	<a href="#">PLD2</a> , <a href="#">O14939</a>
EC number	3.1.4.4	3.1.4.4
Endogenous activators	ADP-ribosylation factor 1 ( <a href="#">ARF1</a> , <a href="#">P84077</a> ), <a href="#">PIP<sub>2</sub></a> , RhoA, PKC evoked phosphorylation, RalA [ <a href="#">233</a> , <a href="#">378</a> ]	A phosphatidylcholine + H <sub>2</sub> O <=> choline + a phosphatidate <a href="#">ADP-ribosylation factor 1</a> ( <a href="#">ARF1</a> , <a href="#">P84077</a> ), <a href="#">PIP<sub>2</sub></a> [ <a href="#">369</a> ], <a href="#">oleic acid</a> [ <a href="#">519</a> ]
Endogenous inhibitors	Gβγ [ <a href="#">478</a> ]	Gβγ [ <a href="#">478</a> ]
Inhibitors	<a href="#">FIPI</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">530</a> ]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 69</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">530</a> ]	<a href="#">VU0364739</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">339</a> ]

**Comments:** A lysophospholipase D activity ([ENPP2](#), [Q13822](#), also known as ectonucleotide pyrophosphatase/phosphodiesterase 2, phosphodiesterase I, nucleotide pyrophosphatase 2, autotaxin) has been described, which not only catalyses the production of lysophosphatidic acid (LPA) from [lysophosphatidylcholine](#), but also cleaves [ATP](#) (see [Goding \*et al.\*, 2003](#) [[209](#)]). Additionally, an N-acylethanolamine-specific phospholipase D ([NAPEPLD](#), [Q6IQ20](#)) has been char-

acterized, which appears to have a role in the generation of [endocannabinoids](#)/endovanilloids, including [anandamide](#) [[448](#)]. This enzyme activity appears to be enhanced by polyamines in the physiological range [[362](#)] and fails to transphosphatidylate with alcohols [[467](#)].

Three further, less well-characterised isoforms are PLD3 ([PLD3](#), [Q8IV08](#), other names Choline phosphatase 3, HindIII K4L homolog, Hu-K4), PLD4 ([PLD4](#), [Q96BZ4](#), other names Choline

phosphatase 4, Phosphatidylcholine-hydrolyzing phospholipase, D4C14orf175 UNQ2488/PRO5775) and PLD5 ([PLD5](#), [Q8N7P1](#)). PLD3 has been reported to be involved in myogenesis [[451](#)]. PLD4 is described not to have phospholipase D catalytic activity [[665](#)], but has been associated with inflammatory disorders [[447](#), [574](#), [593](#)]. Sequence analysis suggests that PLD5 is catalytically inactive.

### Further reading on Phosphatidylcholine-specific phospholipase D

Brown HA *et al.* (2017) Targeting phospholipase D in cancer, infection and neurodegenerative disorders. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **16**: 351-367 [[PMID:28209987](#)]  
Frohman MA. (2015) The phospholipase D superfamily as therapeutic targets. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* **36**: 137-44 [[PMID:25661257](#)]

Nelson RK *et al.* (2015) Physiological and pathophysiological roles for phospholipase D. *J. Lipid Res.* **56**: 2229-37 [[PMID:25926691](#)]

## Lipid phosphate phosphatases

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Lipid phosphate phosphatases

**Overview:** Lipid phosphate phosphatases, divided into phosphatidic acid phosphatases or lipins catalyse the dephosphorylation of phosphatidic acid (and other phosphorylated lipid derivatives) to generate inorganic phosphate and diacylglycerol. PTEN, a phosphatase and tensin homolog (BZS, MHAM, MMAC1, PTEN1, TEP1) is a phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate 3-phosphatase which acts as a tumour suppressor by reducing cellular levels of PI 3,4,5-P, thereby toning down activity of PDK1 and PKB. Loss-of-function mutations are frequently identified as somatic mutations in cancers.

Nomenclature	Lipin1	Lipin2	Lipin3	PPA2A	PPA2B	PPA3A	phosphatase and tensin homolog
Common abbreviation	–	–	–	–	–	–	PTEN
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">LPIN1, Q14693</a>	<a href="#">LPIN2, Q92539</a>	<a href="#">LPIN3, Q9BQK8</a>	<a href="#">PLPP1, O14494</a>	<a href="#">PLPP3, O14495</a>	<a href="#">PLPP2, O43688</a>	<a href="#">PTEN, P60484</a>
EC number	3.1.3.4	3.1.3.4	3.1.3.4	3.1.3.4	3.1.3.4	3.1.3.4	3.1.3.67 3.1.3.48 3.1.3.16
Substrates	–	phosphatidic acid	–	–	phosphatidic acid	–	phosphatidylinositol (3,4,5)-trisphosphate

### Further reading on Lipid phosphate phosphatases

- Knafo S and Esteban JA. (2017) PTEN: Local and Global Modulation of Neuronal Function in Health and Disease. *Trends Neurosci* **40**: 83-91 [PMID:28081942]
- Lee YR *et al.* (2018) The functions and regulation of the PTEN tumour suppressor: new modes and prospects. *Nat Rev Mol Cell Biol* **19**: 547-562 [PMID:29858604]
- Yehia L *et al.* (2019) PTEN-opathies: from biological insights to evidence-based precision medicine. *J Clin Invest* **129**: 452-464 [PMID:30614812]

## Phosphatidylinositol kinases

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Phosphatidylinositol kinases

### Overview:

Phosphatidylinositol may be phosphorylated at either 3- or 4- positions on the inositol ring by PI 3-kinases or PI 4-kinases, respectively.

### Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinases

Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinases (PI3K, provisional nomenclature) catalyse the introduction of a phosphate into the 3-position of phosphatidylinositol (PI), phosphatidylinositol 4-phosphate (PIP) or phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate (PIP<sub>2</sub>). There is evidence that PI3K can also phosphorylate serine/threonine

residues on proteins. In addition to the classes described below, further serine/threonine protein kinases, including **ATM** (Q13315) and **mTOR** (P42345), have been described to phosphorylate phosphatidylinositol and have been termed PI3K-related kinases. Structurally, PI3Ks have common motifs of at least one C2, calcium-binding domain and helical domains, alongside structurally-conserved catalytic domains. **Wortmannin** and **LY 294002** are widely-used inhibitors of PI3K activities. **Wortmannin** is irreversible and shows modest selectivity between Class I and Class II PI3K, while LY294002 is reversible and selective

for Class I compared to Class II PI3K.

**Class I PI3Ks** (EC 2.7.1.153) phosphorylate phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate to generate phosphatidylinositol 3,4,5-trisphosphate and are heterodimeric, matching catalytic and regulatory subunits. Class IA PI3Ks include p110 $\alpha$ , p110 $\beta$  and p110 $\delta$  catalytic subunits, with predominantly p85 and p55 regulatory subunits. The single catalytic subunit that forms Class IB PI3K is p110 $\gamma$ . Class IA PI3Ks are more associated with receptor tyrosine kinase pathways, while the Class IB PI3K is linked more with GPCR signalling.

**Class II PI3Ks** (EC 2.7.1.154) phosphorylate phosphatidylinositol to generate phosphatidylinositol 3-phosphate (and possibly phosphatidylinositol 4-phosphate to generate phosphatidylinositol 3,4-bisphosphate). Three monomeric members exist, PI3K-C2 $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$  and  $\beta$ , and include Ras-binding, Phox homology and two

C2domains.

The only **class III PI3K** isoform (EC 2.7.1.137) is a heterodimer formed of a catalytic subunit (VPS34) and regulatory subunit (VPS15).

**Phosphatidylinositol 4-kinases**

Phosphatidylinositol 4-kinases (EC 2.7.1.67) generate phosphatidylinositol 4-phosphate and may be divided into higher molecular weight type III and lower molecular weight type II forms.

## 1-phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Lipid modifying kinases → 1-phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase family

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase alpha	phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase beta
Common abbreviation	PI4KIII $\alpha$ /PIK4CA	PI4KIII $\beta$ /PIK4CB
HGNC, UniProt	<i>PI4KA</i> , P42356	<i>PI4KB</i> , Q9UBF8
EC number	2.7.1.67	2.7.1.67
Endogenous activation	–	PKD-mediated phosphorylation [247]
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	wortmannin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7–6.8) [203, 408]	wortmannin (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7–6.8) [203, 408]
Selective inhibitors	–	PIK-93 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [34, 316]

## Phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Lipid modifying kinases → Phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase family

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 2 alpha	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 2 beta	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 2 gamma
Common abbreviation	C2 $\alpha$ /PIK3C2A	C2 $\beta$ /PIK3C2B	C2 $\gamma$ /PIK3C2G
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIK3C2A</a> , <a href="#">O00443</a>	<a href="#">PIK3C2B</a> , <a href="#">O00750</a>	<a href="#">PIK3C2G</a> , <a href="#">O75747</a>
EC number	2.7.1.154	2.7.1.154	2.7.1.154
Inhibitors	torin 2 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [363]	PI-103 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [248]	–

## Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Lipid modifying kinases → Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase family

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 3
Common abbreviation	VPS34
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIK3C3</a> , <a href="#">Q8NEB9</a>
EC number	2.7.1.137

## Phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Lipid modifying kinases → Phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase family

**Overview:** PI3K activation is one of the most important signal transduction pathways used to transmit signals from cell-surface receptors to regulate intracellular processes (cell growth, survival, proliferation and movement). PI3K catalytic (and regulatory) subunits play vital roles in normal cell function and in disease. Progress made in developing PI3K-targeted agents as potential therapeutics for treating cancer and other diseases is reviewed by Fruman *et al.* (2017) [182].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit alpha</a>	<a href="#">phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit beta</a>
Common abbreviation	PI3K $\alpha$	PI3K $\beta$
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIK3CA</a> , <a href="#">P42336</a>	<a href="#">PIK3CB</a> , <a href="#">P42338</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.153</a> <a href="#">2.7.11.1</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.153</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">PIK-75</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.5) [248], <a href="#">gedatolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.4) [612], <a href="#">PF-04691502</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.2) [360], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [497], <a href="#">BGT-226</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [392], <a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [76], <a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [388], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [573], <a href="#">PIK-75</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [316]	<a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.3) [76], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [497], <a href="#">AZD6482</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [438], <a href="#">ZSTK474</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4–7.8) [651, 658], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [573], <a href="#">BGT-226</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [392]
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [174]	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [174]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">GSK1059615</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [315]	–

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit gamma</a>	<a href="#">phosphatidylinositol-4,5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit delta</a>
Common abbreviation	PI3K $\gamma$	PI3K $\delta$
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIK3CG</a> , <a href="#">P48736</a>	<a href="#">PIK3CD</a> , <a href="#">O00329</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.153</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.153</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [388], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [573], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [497], <a href="#">BGT-226</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [392], <a href="#">ZSTK474</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3–7.3) [651, 658], <a href="#">TG-100-115</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [456], <a href="#">alpelisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [187], <a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [76]	<a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> > 10) [76], <a href="#">idelalisib</a> ( <i>in vitro</i> activity against recombinant enzyme) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.6) [336], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [497], <a href="#">ZSTK474</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2–8.3) [651, 658], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [573], <a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [388], <a href="#">alpelisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [187]
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [174]	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [174]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">CZC 24832</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [42]	–

## 1-phosphatidylinositol-3-phosphate 5-kinase family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Lipid modifying kinases → 1-phosphatidylinositol-3-phosphate 5-kinase family

Nomenclature	<a href="#">phosphoinositide kinase, FYVE-type zinc finger containing</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIKFYVE</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y217</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.150</a> : ATP + 1-phosphatidyl-1D-myo-inositol 3-phosphate = ADP + 1-phosphatidyl-1D-myo-inositol 3,5-bisphosphate

## Type I PIP kinases (1-phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase family)

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Lipid modifying kinases → Type I PIP kinases (1-phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase family)

**Overview:** Type I PIP kinases are required for the production of the second messenger phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate (PtdIns(4,5)P<sub>2</sub>) by phosphorylating PtdIns(4)P [487]. This enzyme family is also known as type I PIP(5)Ks.

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase type 1 alpha	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase type 1 gamma
Common abbreviation	PIP5K1A	PIP5K1C
HGNC, UniProt	<i>PIP5K1A</i> , Q99755	<i>PIP5K1C</i> , O60331
EC number	2.7.1.68	2.7.1.68
Inhibitors	ISA-2011B [532]	–

## Type II PIP kinases (1-phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase family)

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Lipid modifying kinases → Type II PIP kinases (1-phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase family)

**Overview:** Type II PIP kinases are essential for the production of the second messenger phosphatidylinositol 4,5-bisphosphate (PtdIns(4,5)P<sub>2</sub>) by phosphorylating PtdIns(5)P [487]. This enzyme family is also known as type II PIP(5)Ks.

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase type 2 alpha	phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase type 2 beta	phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase type 2 gamma
Common abbreviation	PIP4K2A	PIP4K2B	PIP4K2C
HGNC, UniProt	<i>PIP4K2A</i> , P48426	<i>PIP4K2B</i> , P78356	<i>PIP4K2C</i> , Q8TBX8
EC number	2.7.1.149	2.7.1.149	2.7.1.149
	ATP + 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 5-phosphate <=> ADP + 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 4,5-bisphosphate		

# Sphingosine kinase

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Lipid modifying kinases → Sphingosine kinase

**Overview:** SPHK1 and SPHK2 are encoded by different genes with some redundancy of function; genetic deletion of both Sphk1 and Sphk2, but not either alone, is embryonic lethal in mice. There are splice variants of each isoform (SphK1a-c and SphK2a, b), distinguished by their N-terminal sequences. SPHK1 and SPHK2 differ in tissue distribution, sub-cellular localisation, biochemical properties and regulation. They regulate discrete pools of S1P. Receptor stimulation induces SPHK1 translocation

from the cytoplasm to the plasma membrane. SPHK1 translocation is regulated by phosphorylation/dephosphorylation, specific protein:protein interactions and interaction with specific lipids at the plasma membrane. SPHK1 is a dimeric protein, as confirmed by its crystal structure which forms a positive cluster, between protomers, essential for interaction with anionic phospholipids in the plasma membrane. SPHK2 is localised to the ER or associated with mitochondria or shuttles in/out of the nucleus, regulated by phos-

phorylation. Intracellular targets of nuclear S1P include the catalytic subunit of telomerase (TERT) and regulators of gene expression including histone deacetylases (HDAC 1/2) and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPAR $\gamma$ ). SPHK2 phosphorylates the pro-drug FTY720 ( **fingolimod**, which is used to treat some forms of multiple sclerosis) to a mimic of S1P and that acts as a functional antagonist of S1P<sub>1</sub> receptors. Inhibitors of SPHK1 and SPHK2 have therapeutic potential in many diseases.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">sphingosine kinase 1</a>	<a href="#">sphingosine kinase 2</a>
Common abbreviation	SPHK1	SPHK2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SPHK1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NYA1</a>	<a href="#">SPHK2</a> , <a href="#">Q9NRA0</a>
EC number	2.7.1.91: sphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP dihydrosphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP	2.7.1.91: sphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP dihydrosphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP
Cofactors	Mg <sup>2+</sup> [536]	Mg <sup>2+</sup>
Inhibitors	SKI II (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.8) [181], MP-A08 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.6) [474]	MP-A08 (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.2) [474], SKI II (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [196]
Selective inhibitors	PF-543 (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.4) [527]	SLC4101431 (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.1) [100], <b>compound 27d</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [526], <b>opaganib</b> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5) [181], <b>ROME</b> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.8) [354]
Comments	SK1 inhibitors induce its proteasomal degradation [373, 404]. SK1 crystal structures confirm that it is dimeric [5]; there is no crystal structure available for SK2.	There is no crystal structure available for SK2.

**Comments:** MP-A08 is competitive with ATP; other SPHK inhibitors are competitive with sphingosine. ABC294640 (**opaganib**) has known off-target effects on dihydroceramide desaturase (*DEGS1*) [404, 610] and induces proteasomal degradation of SK1 [404]. ABC294640 is in clinical trials for advanced cholangiocarcinoma, advanced hepatocellular carcinoma and refractory/relapsed multiple myeloma (to view ClinicalTrials.gov list click [here](#)).

## Further reading on Sphingosine kinase

- Adams DR *et al.* (2016) Sphingosine Kinases: Emerging Structure-Function Insights. *Trends Biochem. Sci.* **41**: 395–409 [PMID:27021309]
- Lynch KR *et al.* (2016) Sphingosine kinase inhibitors: a review of patent literature (2006–2015). *Expert Opin Ther Pat* **26**: 1409–1416 [PMID:27539678]
- Pitman MR *et al.* (2016) Recent advances in the development of sphingosine kinase inhibitors. *Cell. Signal.* **28**: 1349–63 [PMID:27297359]
- Pulkoski-Gross MJ *et al.* (2018) An intrinsic lipid-binding interface controls sphingosine kinase 1 function. *J. Lipid Res.* **59**: 462–474 [PMID:29326159]
- Pyne NJ *et al.* (2017) Sphingosine Kinase 2 in Autoimmune/Inflammatory Disease and the Development of Sphingosine Kinase 2 Inhibitors. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* **38**: 581–591 [PMID:28606480]
- Pyne S *et al.* (2018) Sphingosine Kinases as Druggable Targets. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* [PMID:29460151]

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol-4, 5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit gamma	phosphatidylinositol 4-kinase type 2 beta	phosphatidylinositol-4, 5-bisphosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit delta	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 2 alpha	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 2 beta	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 2 gamma	phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase catalytic subunit type 3
Common abbreviation	PI3K $\gamma$	PI4KII $\beta$ /PI4K2B	PI3K $\delta$	C2 $\alpha$ /PIK3C2A	C2 $\beta$ /PIK3C2B	C2 $\gamma$ /PIK3C2G	VPS34
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIK3CC</a> , <a href="#">P48736</a>	<a href="#">PI4K2B</a> , <a href="#">Q8TCG2</a>	<a href="#">PIK3CD</a> , <a href="#">O00329</a>	<a href="#">PIK3C2A</a> , <a href="#">O00443</a>	<a href="#">PIK3C2B</a> , <a href="#">O00750</a>	<a href="#">PIK3C2G</a> , <a href="#">O75747</a>	<a href="#">PIK3C3</a> , <a href="#">Q8NEB9</a>
EC number	2.7.1.153	2.7.1.67	2.7.1.153	2.7.1.154	2.7.1.154	2.7.1.154	2.7.1.137
Inhibitors	<a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">388</a> ], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">573</a> ], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">497</a> ], <a href="#">BGT-226</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [ <a href="#">392</a> ], <a href="#">ZSTK474</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3–7.3) [ <a href="#">651</a> , <a href="#">658</a> ], <a href="#">TG-100-115</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [ <a href="#">456</a> ], <a href="#">alpelisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [ <a href="#">187</a> ], <a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.2) [ <a href="#">76</a> ]	–	<a href="#">KU-0060648</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> > 10) [ <a href="#">76</a> ], <a href="#">idelalisib</a> ( <i>in vitro</i> activity against recombinant enzyme) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.6) [ <a href="#">336</a> ], <a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">497</a> ], <a href="#">ZSTK474</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2–8.3) [ <a href="#">651</a> , <a href="#">658</a> ], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">573</a> ], <a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">388</a> ], <a href="#">alpelisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">187</a> ]	<a href="#">torin 2</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [ <a href="#">363</a> ]	<a href="#">PI-103</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">248</a> ]	–	–
Sub/family-selective inhibitors	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.1) [ <a href="#">174</a> ]	<a href="#">adenosine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.5–5) [ <a href="#">577</a> ]	<a href="#">pictilisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">174</a> ]	–	–	–	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">CZC 24832</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [ <a href="#">42</a> ]	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Comments:** [Wortmannin](#) also inhibits type III phosphatidylinositol 4-kinases and polo-like kinase [[364](#)]. PIK93 also inhibits PI 3-kinases [[316](#)]. Adenosine activates [adenosine receptors](#).

#### Further reading on Phosphatidylinositol kinases

Raphael J *et al.* (2018) Phosphoinositide 3-kinase inhibitors in advanced breast cancer: A systematic review and meta-analysis. *Eur J Cancer* **91**: 38–46 [[PMID:29331750](#)]

Wang D *et al.* (2019) Upstream regulators of phosphoinositide 3-kinase and their role in diseases. *J Cell Physiol.* [[PMID:30710358](#)]

Goncalves MD *et al.* (2018) Phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase, Growth Disorders, and Cancer. *N Engl J Med* **379**: 2052–2062 [[PMID:30462943](#)]

## Phosphatidylinositol phosphate kinases

Enzymes → Glycerophospholipid turnover → Phosphatidylinositol phosphate kinases

**Overview:** PIP<sub>2</sub> is generated by phosphorylation of PI 4-phosphate or PI 5-phosphate by type I PI 4-phosphate 5-kinases or type II PI 5-phosphate 4-kinases.

Nomenclature	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase type 1 alpha	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase type 1 beta	phosphatidylinositol-4-phosphate 5-kinase type 1 gamma	phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase type 2 alpha	phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase type 2 beta	phosphatidylinositol-5-phosphate 4-kinase type 2 gamma
Common abbreviation	PIP5K1A	PIP5K1B	PIP5K1C	PIP4K2A	PIP4K2B	PIP4K2C
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PIP5K1A</a> , <a href="#">Q99755</a>	<a href="#">PIP5K1B</a> , <a href="#">O14986</a>	<a href="#">PIP5K1C</a> , <a href="#">O60331</a>	<a href="#">PIP4K2A</a> , <a href="#">P48426</a>	<a href="#">PIP4K2B</a> , <a href="#">P78356</a>	<a href="#">PIP4K2C</a> , <a href="#">Q8TBX8</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.1.68</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.68</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.68</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.149</a> ATP + 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 5-phosphate <=> ADP + 1-phosphatidyl-1D- <i>myo</i> -inositol 4,5-bisphosphate	<a href="#">2.7.1.149</a>	<a href="#">2.7.1.149</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">ISA-2011B</a> [ <a href="#">532</a> ]	–	–	–	–	–

### Further reading on Glycerophospholipid turnover

Cauvin C *et al.* (2015) Phosphoinositides: Lipids with informative heads and mastermind functions in cell division. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1851**: 832–43 [[PMID:25449648](#)]

Irvine RF. (2016) A short history of inositol lipids. *J. Lipid Res.* **57**: 1987–1994 [[PMID:27623846](#)]

Poli A *et al.* (2016) Nuclear Phosphatidylinositol Signaling: Focus on Phosphatidylinositol Phosphate Kinases and Phospholipases C. *J. Cell. Physiol.* **231**: 1645–55 [[PMID:26626942](#)]

## Haem oxygenase

Enzymes → Haem oxygenase

**Overview:** Haem oxygenase (heme,hydrogen-donor:oxygen oxidoreductase ( $\alpha$ -methene-oxidizing, hydroxylating)), [E.C. 1.14.99.3](#), converts [heme](#) into [biliverdin](#) and carbon monoxide, utilizing [NADPH](#) as cofactor.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Haem oxygenase 1</a>	<a href="#">Haem oxygenase 2</a>
Common abbreviation	HO1	HO2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">HMOX1, P09601</a>	<a href="#">HMOX2, P30519</a>
EC number	<a href="#">1.14.14.18</a> Protoheme + 3 [reduced NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + 3 O(2) <=> biliverdin + Fe(2+) + CO + 3 [oxidized NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + 3 H(2)O	<a href="#">1.14.14.18</a> Protoheme + 3 [reduced NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + 3 O(2) <=> biliverdin + Fe(2+) + CO + 3 [oxidized NADPH-hemoprotein reductase] + 3 H(2)O
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">compound 1</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 3.5) [ <a href="#">616</a> ] – Rat

**Comments:** The existence of a third non-catalytic version of haem oxygenase, HO3, has been proposed, although this has been suggested to be a pseudogene [[250](#)]. The chemical [tin protoporphyrin IX](#) acts as a haem oxygenase inhibitor in rat liver with an IC<sub>50</sub> value of 11 nM [[152](#)].

#### Further reading on Haem oxygenase

- Magierowska K *et al.* (2018) Emerging role of carbon monoxide in regulation of cellular pathways and in the maintenance of gastric mucosal integrity. *Pharmacol Res* **129**: 56-64 [[PMID:29360501](#)]
- Rochette L *et al.* (2018) Redox Functions of Heme Oxygenase-1 and Biliverdin Reductase in Diabetes Trends. *Endocrinol Metab.* **29**: 74-85 [[PMID:29249571](#)]
- Salerno L *et al.* (2017) Heme oxygenase-1: A new druggable target in the management of chronic and acute myeloid leukemia. *Eur J Med Chem.* **142**: 163-178 [[PMID:28756878](#)]
- Sebastian VP *et al.* (2018) Heme Oxygenase-1 as a Modulator of Intestinal Inflammation Development and Progression. *Front Immunol.* **9**: 1956 [[PMID:30258436](#)]
- Tomczyk M *et al.* (2019) Modulation of the monocyte/macrophage system in heart failure by targeting heme oxygenase-1. *Vascul Pharmacol.* **112**: 79-90 [[PMID:30213580](#)]
- Vijayan V *et al.* (2018) The macrophage heme-heme oxygenase-1 system and its role in inflammation. *Biochem Pharmacol.* **153**: 159-167 [[PMID:29452096](#)]

## Hydrogen sulphide synthesis

Enzymes → Hydrogen sulphide synthesis

**Overview:** Hydrogen sulfide is a gasotransmitter, with similarities to nitric oxide and carbon monoxide. Although the enzymes indicated below have multiple enzymatic activities, the focus here is the generation of hydrogen sulphide (H<sub>2</sub>S) and the enzymatic characteristics are described accordingly. Cystathion-

ine β-synthase (CBS) and cystathionine γ-lyase (CSE) are pyridoxal phosphate (PLP)-dependent enzymes. 3-mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase (3-MPST) functions to generate H<sub>2</sub>S; only CAT is PLP-dependent, while 3-MPST is not. Thus, this third pathway is sometimes referred to as PLP-independent. CBS and CSE are predomi-

nantly cytosolic enzymes, while 3-MPST is found both in the cytosol and the mitochondria. For an authoritative review on the pharmacological modulation of H<sub>2</sub>S levels, see Szabo and Papatropoulos, 2017 [575].

Nomenclature	Cystathionine β-synthase	Cystathionine γ-lyase	L-Cysteine:2-oxoglutarate aminotransferase	3-Mercaptopyruvate sulfurtransferase
Common abbreviation	CBS	CSE	CAT	MPST
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CBS</a> , <a href="#">P35520</a>	<a href="#">CTH</a> , <a href="#">P32929</a>	<a href="#">KYAT1</a> , <a href="#">Q16773</a>	<a href="#">MPST</a> , <a href="#">P25325</a>
EC number	4.2.1.22	4.4.1.1	4.4.1.13	2.8.1.2
Endogenous substrates	L-cysteine ( $K_m$ $6 \times 10^{-3}$ M) [92], L-homocysteine [92]	L-cysteine	L-cysteine	3-mercaptopyruvic acid ( $K_m$ $1.2 \times 10^{-3}$ M) [426]
Products	cystathionine	NH <sub>3</sub> , pyruvic acid	NH <sub>3</sub> , pyruvic acid	pyruvic acid
Cofactors	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	pyridoxal 5-phosphate	Zn <sup>2+</sup>
Inhibitors	aminoxyacetic acid (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.1) [20]	aminoethoxyvinylglycine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6) [20], aminoxyacetic acid (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6) [20], β-Cyano-L-alanine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.8) [20], propargylglycine (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.4) [20]	–	I3MT-3 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.6) [237]

### Further reading on Hydrogen sulphide synthesis

Asimakopoulou A *et al.* (2013) Selectivity of commonly used pharmacological inhibitors for cystathionine β synthase (CBS) and cystathionine γ lyase (CSE). *Br J Pharmacol.* **169**: 922-32 [PMID:23488457]

Szabo C *et al.* (2017) International Union of Basic and Clinical Pharmacology. CII: Pharmacological Modulation of H<sub>2</sub>S Levels: H<sub>2</sub>S Donors and H<sub>2</sub>S Biosynthesis Inhibitors. *Pharmacol. Rev.* **69**: 497-564 [PMID:28978633]

## Hydrolases

Enzymes → Hydrolases

**Overview:** Listed in this section are hydrolases not accumulated in other parts of the Concise Guide, such as monoacylglycerol lipase and acetylcholinesterase. Pancreatic lipase is the predominant mechanism of fat digestion in the alimentary system; its inhibition is associated with decreased fat absorption. CES1 is

present at lower levels in the gut than CES2 (P23141), but predominates in the liver, where it is responsible for the hydrolysis of many aliphatic, aromatic and steroid esters. Hormone-sensitive lipase is also a relatively non-selective esterase associated with steroid ester hydrolysis and triglyceride metabolism, particularly

in adipose tissue. Endothelial lipase is secreted from endothelial cells and regulates circulating cholesterol in high density lipoproteins.

Searchable database: <http://www.guidetopharmacology.org/index.jsp>

Full Contents of ConciseGuide: <http://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/10.1111/bph.14752/full>

Hydrolases S358

Nomenclature	<a href="#">pancreatic lipase</a>	<a href="#">lipase E, hormone sensitive type</a>	<a href="#">lipase G, endothelial type</a>	<a href="#">carboxylesterase 1</a>	<a href="#">ectonucleoside triphosphate diphosphohydrolase 1</a>	<a href="#">ectonucleoside triphosphate diphosphohydrolase 2</a>
Systematic nomenclature	–	–	–	–	CD39	CD39L1
Common abbreviation	PNLIP	LIPE	LIPG	CES1	NTPDase-1	NTPDase-2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PNLIP, P16233</a>	<a href="#">LIPE, Q05469</a>	<a href="#">LIPG, Q9Y5X9</a>	<a href="#">CES1, P23141</a>	<a href="#">ENTPD1, P49961</a>	<a href="#">ENTPD2, Q9Y5L3</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.1.3</a>	<a href="#">3.1.1.79</a>	<a href="#">3.1.1.3</a>	<a href="#">3.1.1.1</a>	<a href="#">3.6.1.5</a> Hydrolyzes NTPs to nucleotide monophosphates (NMPs): A nucleoside 5'-triphosphate + 2 H <sub>2</sub> O $\rightleftharpoons$ a nucleoside 5'-phosphate + 2 phosphate	<a href="#">3.6.1.-</a> Hydrolyzes extracellular nucleotide 5'-triphosphates: NTP > NMP + 2 phosphate
Inhibitors	<a href="#">orlistat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [66]	–	–	–	–	–
Selective inhibitors	–	–	–	–	–	<a href="#">PSB-6426</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [63]
Comments	–	–	–	–	ENTPD1 sequentially converts extracellular purine nucleotides (ATP and ADP) to the monophosphate form. Adenosine is then generated by the action of <a href="#">Ecto-5'-Nucleotidase</a> (CD73). ENTPD1 is the rate-limiting step. Extracellular ATP acts as a damage-associated molecular pattern (DAMP) that activates innate immune cells through adenosine-induced activation of P2X and P2Y purinogenic receptors.	–

### Further reading on Hydrolases

- Allard B *et al.*. (2017) The ectonucleotidases CD39 and CD73: Novel checkpoint inhibitor targets. *Immunol Rev.* **276**: 121-144 [PMID:28258700]
- Kishore BK *et al.* (2018) CD39-adenosinergic axis in renal pathophysiology and therapeutics. *Purinergic Signal* **14**: 109-120 [PMID:29332180]
- Rasmussen HB *et al.* (2018) Carboxylesterase 1 genes: systematic review and evaluation of existing genotyping procedures. *Drug Metab Pers Ther* **33**: 3-14 [PMID:29427553]
- Zou LW *et al.* (2018) Carboxylesterase Inhibitors: An Update. *Curr Med Chem.* **25**: 1627-1649 [PMID:29210644]

## Inositol phosphate turnover

Enzymes → Inositol phosphate turnover

**Overview:** The sugar alcohol *D-myo*-inositol is a component of the **phosphatidylinositol signalling cycle**, where the principal second messenger is inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate, **IP<sub>3</sub>**, which acts at intracellular ligand-gated ion channels, **IP<sub>3</sub> receptors** to elevate intracellular calcium. **IP<sub>3</sub>** is recycled to inositol by phosphatases or phosphorylated to form other active inositol polyphosphates. Inositol produced from dephosphorylation of **IP<sub>3</sub>** is recycled into membrane phospholipid under the influence of phosphatidylinositol synthase activity (CDP-diacylglycerol-inositol 3-phosphatidyltransferase [EC 2.7.8.11]).

## Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinases

Enzymes → Inositol phosphate turnover → Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinases

**Overview:** Inositol 1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinases (E.C. 2.7.1.127, ENSFM00250000001260) catalyse the generation of inositol 1,3,4,5-tetrakisphosphate (**IP<sub>4</sub>**) from **IP<sub>3</sub>**. **IP<sub>3</sub>** kinase activity is enhanced in the presence of calcium/calmodulin (*CALM1 CALM2 CALM3*, P62158) [113].

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## Inositol polyphosphate phosphatases

Enzymes → Inositol phosphate turnover → Inositol polyphosphate phosphatases

**Overview:** Members of this family exhibit phosphatase activity towards **IP<sub>3</sub>**, as well as towards other inositol derivatives, including the phospholipids **PIP<sub>2</sub>** and **PIP<sub>3</sub>**. With **IP<sub>3</sub>** as substrate, 1-phosphatase (EC 3.1.3.57) generates **4,5-IP<sub>2</sub>**, 4-phosphatases (EC 3.1.3.66, ENSFM00250000001432) generate **1,5-IP<sub>2</sub>** and 5-phosphatases (E.C. 3.1.3.36 or 3.1.3.56) generate **1,4-IP<sub>2</sub>**.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** *In vitro* analysis suggested **IP<sub>3</sub>** and **IP<sub>4</sub>** were poor substrates for SKIP, synaptojanin 1 and synaptojanin 2, but suggested that **PIP<sub>2</sub>** and **PIP<sub>3</sub>** were more efficiently hydrolysed [523].

## Inositol monophosphatase

Enzymes → Inositol phosphate turnover → Inositol monophosphatase

**Overview:** Inositol monophosphatase (E.C. 3.1.3.25, IMPase, *myo*-inositol-1(or 4)-phosphate phosphohydrolase) is a magnesium-dependent homodimer which hydrolyses *myo*-inositol monophosphate to generate *myo*-inositol and phosphate. *Glycerol* may be a physiological phosphate acceptor.  $\text{Li}^+$  is a non-selective un-competitive inhibitor more potent at IMPase 1 ( $pK_i$  ca. 3.5, [402];  $pIC_{50}$  3.2, [445]) than IMPase 2 ( $pIC_{50}$  1.8–2.1, [445]). IMPase activity may be inhibited competitively by L690330 ( $pK_i$  5.5, [402]), although the enzyme selectivity is not yet established.

Nomenclature	IMPase 1	IMPase 2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">IMPA1</a> , <a href="#">P29218</a>	<a href="#">IMPA2</a> , <a href="#">O14732</a>
EC number	3.1.3.25	3.1.3.25
Rank order of affinity	<a href="#">inositol 4-phosphate</a> > <a href="#">inositol 3-phosphate</a> > <a href="#">inositol 1-phosphate</a> [402]	–
Inhibitors	$\text{Li}^+$ ( $pK_i$ 3.5) [402]	–

**Comments:** Polymorphisms in either of the genes encoding these enzymes have been linked with bipolar disorder [548, 549, 666]. Disruption of the gene encoding IMPase 1, but not IMPase 2, appears to mimic the effects of  $\text{Li}^+$  in mice [121, 122].

### Further reading on Inositol phosphate turnover

- Irvine R. (2016) A tale of two inositol trisphosphates. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* **44**: 202–11 [PMID:26862207]
- Livermore TM *et al.* (2016) Phosphate, inositol and polyphosphates. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* **44**: 253–9 [PMID:26862212]
- Miyamoto A *et al.* (2017) Probes for manipulating and monitoring IP<sub>3</sub>. *Cell Calcium* **64**: 57–64 [PMID:27887748]
- Windhorst S *et al.* (2017) Inositol-1,4,5-trisphosphate 3-kinase-A (ITPKA) is frequently over-expressed and functions as an oncogene in several tumor types. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* **137**: 1–9 [PMID:28377279]

## Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x)

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x)

**Overview:** Protein kinases (E.C. 2.7.11.-) use the co-substrate ATP to phosphorylate serine and/or threonine residues on target proteins. Analysis of the human genome suggests the presence of 518 protein kinases in man (divided into 15 subfamilies), with over 100 protein kinase-like pseudogenes [390]. It is beyond the scope of the Concise Guide to list all these protein kinase activities, but full listings are available on the 'Detailed page' provided for each enzyme. Most inhibitors of these enzymes have been assessed in cell-free investigations and so may appear to 'lose' potency and selectivity in intact cell assays. In particular, ambient ATP concentrations may be influential in responses to inhibitors, since the majority are directed at the ATP binding site [128].

## Rho kinase

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → DMPK family → Rho kinase

**Overview:** Rho kinase (also known as P160ROCK, Rho-activated kinase) is activated by members of the Rho small G protein family, which are activated by GTP exchange factors, such as [ARHGEF1](#) ([Q92888](#), p115-RhoGEF), which in turn may be activated by G $\alpha_{12/13}$  subunits [[327](#)].

Nomenclature	Rho associated coiled-coil containing protein kinase 1	Rho associated coiled-coil containing protein kinase 2
Systematic nomenclature	ROCK1	ROCK2
Common abbreviation	Rho kinase 1	Rho kinase 2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ROCK1</a> , <a href="#">Q13464</a>	<a href="#">ROCK2</a> , <a href="#">O75116</a>
EC number	2.7.11.1	2.7.11.1
Inhibitors	<a href="#">RKI-1447</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >9) [ <a href="#">473</a> ], <a href="#">Y27632</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.9–7.3) [ <a href="#">383</a> , <a href="#">648</a> ], <a href="#">fasudil</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7) [ <a href="#">496</a> ], <a href="#">Y27632</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.8) [ <a href="#">607</a> ], <a href="#">fasudil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.5–5.6) [ <a href="#">383</a> , <a href="#">496</a> ]	<a href="#">RKI-1447</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >9) [ <a href="#">473</a> ], <a href="#">compound 11 d</a> [DOI: 10.1039/c0md00194e] (pIC <sub>50</sub> >9) [ <a href="#">95</a> ], <a href="#">GSK269962A</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">149</a> ], <a href="#">compound 32</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [ <a href="#">58</a> ], <a href="#">compound 22</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">648</a> ], <a href="#">Y27632</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3–7.2) [ <a href="#">383</a> , <a href="#">648</a> ], <a href="#">Y27632</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.8–6.9) [ <a href="#">383</a> , <a href="#">607</a> ], <a href="#">fasudil</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.9–5.9) [ <a href="#">383</a> , <a href="#">496</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">GSK269962A</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.8) [ <a href="#">149</a> ]	–

### Further reading on Rho kinase

- Feng Y *et al.* (2016) Rho Kinase (ROCK) Inhibitors and Their Therapeutic Potential. *J. Med. Chem.* **59**: 2269–300 [[PMID:26486225](#)]
- Nishioka T *et al.* (2015) Developing novel methods to search for substrates of protein kinases such as Rho-kinase. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1854**: 1663–6 [[PMID:25770685](#)]
- Shimokawa H *et al.* (2016) RhoA/Rho-Kinase in the Cardiovascular System. *Circ. Res.* **118**: 352–66 [[PMID:26838319](#)]

## Protein kinase C (PKC) family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → Protein kinase C (PKC) family

**Overview:** Protein kinase C is the target for the tumour-promoting phorbol esters, such as tetradecanoyl- $\beta$ -phorbol acetate (TPA, also known as [phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate](#)). Classical protein kinase C isoforms: **PKC $\alpha$** , **PKC $\beta$** , and **PKC $\gamma$**  are activated by Ca<sup>2+</sup> and diacylglycerol, and may be inhibited by [GF109203X](#), [calphostin C](#), [Gö 6983](#), [chelerythrine](#) and [Ro31-8220](#). **PKC $\mu$**  are activated by diacylglycerol and may be inhibited by [calphostin C](#), [Gö 6983](#) and [chelerythrine](#). Novel protein kinase C isoforms: **PKC $\delta$** , **PKC $\epsilon$** , **PKC $\eta$** , **PKC $\theta$**  and **PKC $\zeta$** . Atypical protein kinase C isoforms: **PKC $\iota$** , **PKC $\xi$** .

## Alpha subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → Protein kinase C (PKC) family → Alpha subfamily

Nomenclature	protein kinase C beta	protein kinase C gamma
Common abbreviation	PKC $\beta$	PKC $\gamma$
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PRKCB</a> , <a href="#">P05771</a>	<a href="#">PRKCG</a> , <a href="#">P05129</a>
EC number	2.7.11.13	2.7.11.13
Inhibitors	<a href="#">sotrastaurin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [ <a href="#">617</a> ], <a href="#">Gö 6983</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">223</a> ], <a href="#">GF109203X</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">600</a> ] – Bovine, <a href="#">7-hydroxystaurosporine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [ <a href="#">535</a> ]	<a href="#">Gö 6983</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">223</a> ], <a href="#">7-hydroxystaurosporine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [ <a href="#">535</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">ruboxistaurin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">289</a> ], <a href="#">enzastaurin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [ <a href="#">165</a> ], <a href="#">CGP53353</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.4) [ <a href="#">86</a> ] –	–

## Delta subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → Protein kinase C (PKC) family → Delta subfamily

Nomenclature	protein kinase C alpha	protein kinase C delta
Common abbreviation	PKC $\alpha$	PKC $\delta$
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PRKCA</a> , <a href="#">P17252</a>	<a href="#">PRKCD</a> , <a href="#">Q05655</a>
EC number	2.7.11.13	2.7.11.13
Activators	–	<a href="#">ingenol mebutate</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [ <a href="#">307</a> ]
Inhibitors	<a href="#">sotrastaurin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [ <a href="#">617</a> ], <a href="#">Gö 6983</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">223</a> ], <a href="#">7-hydroxystaurosporine</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [ <a href="#">535</a> ]	<a href="#">sotrastaurin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [ <a href="#">617</a> ], <a href="#">Gö 6983</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">223</a> ]

## Eta subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → AGC: Containing PKA, PKG, PKC families → Protein kinase C (PKC) family → Eta subfamily

Nomenclature	protein kinase C epsilon
Common abbreviation	PKC $\epsilon$
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PRKCE</a> , <a href="#">Q02156</a>
EC number	2.7.11.13
Inhibitors	<a href="#">sotrastaurin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">617</a> ]

### Further reading on Protein kinase C (PKC) family

Igumenova TI. (2015) Dynamics and Membrane Interactions of Protein Kinase C. *Biochemistry* **54**: 4953-68 [[PMID:26214365](#)]  
Salzer E *et al.* (2016) Protein Kinase C  $\delta$ : a Gatekeeper of Immune Homeostasis. *J. Clin. Immunol.* **36**: 631-40 [[PMID:27541826](#)]  
Newton AC *et al.* (2017) Reversing the Paradigm: Protein Kinase C as a Tumor Suppressor. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* **38**: 438-447 [[PMID:28283201](#)]

## FRAP subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Atypical → Phosphatidylinositol 3' kinase-related kinases (PIKK) family → FRAP subfamily

Nomenclature	mechanistic target of rapamycin kinase
Common abbreviation	mTOR
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">MTOR</a> , <a href="#">P42345</a>
EC number	2.7.11.1
Inhibitors	<a href="#">ridaforolimus</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [ <a href="#">505</a> ], <a href="#">torin 1</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.5) [ <a href="#">361</a> ], <a href="#">sapanisertib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">267</a> ], <a href="#">sapanisertib</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.9) [ <a href="#">267</a> ], <a href="#">gedatolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.8) [ <a href="#">612</a> ], <a href="#">dactolisib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">388</a> ], <a href="#">PP121</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">18</a> ], <a href="#">XL388</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [ <a href="#">580</a> ], <a href="#">PF-04691502</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">360</a> ], <a href="#">apitolisib</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">573</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">everolimus</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [ <a href="#">531</a> ], <a href="#">PP-242</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">18</a> ], <a href="#">temsirolimus</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 5.8) [ <a href="#">323</a> ]

### Further reading on FRAP subfamily

Hukelmann JL *et al.* (2016) The cytotoxic T cell proteome and its shaping by the kinase mTOR. *Nat. Immunol.* **17**: 104-12 [[PMID:26551880](#)]  
Saxton RA *et al.* (2017) mTOR Signaling in Growth, Metabolism, and Disease. *Cell* **169**: 361-371 [[PMID:28388417](#)]

## Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → CMGC: Containing CDK, MAPK, GSK3, CLK families → Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family

**Overview:** Five of the cyclin-dependent kinases (CDKs: 7, 8, 9, 12, and 13) are involved in the phosphorylation of serine residues in the C-terminal domain of RNA polymerase II, the enzyme that is responsible for the transcription of protein-coding genes into mRNA in eukaryotes. Phosphorylation of RNA polymerase II at Ser5 is essential for transcriptional initiation, and phosphorylation of Ser 2 contributes to transcriptional elongation and termination. All five of the C-terminal domain kinases can phosphorylate Ser5, but only CDK9, CDK12, and CDK13 can phosphorylate at Ser2 [59, 321, 352].

## CDK4 subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → CMGC: Containing CDK, MAPK, GSK3, CLK families → Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family → CDK4 subfamily

Nomenclature	<a href="#">cyclin dependent kinase 4</a>	<a href="#">cyclin dependent kinase 6</a>
Common abbreviation	CDK4	CDK6
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">CDK4, P11802</a>	<a href="#">CDK6, Q00534</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.11.22</a>	<a href="#">2.7.11.22</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">R547</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9) [135], <a href="#">palbociclib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [183], <a href="#">Ro-0505124</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [144], <a href="#">riviciclib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.2) [297], <a href="#">alvocidib</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.2) [79]	<a href="#">palbociclib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [183]

**Comments on Cyclin-dependent kinase (CDK) family:** The development of CDK inhibitors as anticancer drugs is reviewed in [576], with detailed content covering CDK4 and CDK6 inhibitors that are under clinical evaluation. Data produced by Jorda et al. (2018) highlights the caution that must be used when deploying commercially available CDK inhibitors as pharmacological probes [296], as most of them are more promiscuous in their selectivity than indicated. To make their findings easily accessible the Jorda data is hosted on the [cyclin-dependent kinase inhibitor database \(CDKiDB\)](#).

## GSK subfamily

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → CMGC: Containing CDK, MAPK, GSK3, CLK families → Glycogen synthase kinase (GSK) family → GSK subfamily

Nomenclature	glycogen synthase kinase 3 beta
Common abbreviation	GSK3B
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">GSK3B</a> , <a href="#">P49841</a>
EC number	2.7.11.26
Inhibitors	<a href="#">CHIR-98014</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.2) [ <a href="#">504</a> ], <a href="#">LY2090314</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">157</a> ], <a href="#">CHIR-99021</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [ <a href="#">504</a> ], <a href="#">SB 216763</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> ~8.1) [ <a href="#">109</a> ], <a href="#">1-azakenpaullone</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">331</a> ], <a href="#">SB-415286</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> ~7.4) [ <a href="#">109</a> ], <a href="#">IM-12</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">525</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">AZD2858</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">41</a> ]
Comments	Due to its Tau phosphorylating activity, small molecule inhibitors of GSK-3β are being investigated as potential treatments for Alzheimer's disease (AD) [ <a href="#">41</a> ]. GSK-3β also plays a role in canonical Wnt pathway signalling, the normal activity of which is crucial for the maintenance of normal bone mass. It is hypothesised that small molecule inhibitors of GSK-3β may provide effective therapeutics for the treatment of diseases characterised by low bone mass [ <a href="#">393</a> ].

### Further reading on GSK subfamily

- Beurel E *et al.* (2015) Glycogen synthase kinase-3 (GSK3): regulation, actions, and diseases. *Pharmacol. Ther.* **148**: 114-31 [[PMID:25435019](#)]
- Domoto T *et al.* (2016) Glycogen synthase kinase-3β is a pivotal mediator of cancer invasion and resistance to therapy. *Cancer Sci.* **107**: 1363-1372 [[PMID:27486911](#)]
- Khan I *et al.* (2017) Natural and synthetic bioactive inhibitors of glycogen synthase kinase. *Eur J Med Chem* **125**: 464-477 [[PMID:27689729](#)]
- Maqbool M *et al.* (2016) Pivotal role of glycogen synthase kinase-3: A therapeutic target for Alzheimer's disease. *Eur J Med Chem* **107**: 63-81 [[PMID:26562543](#)]

## Polo-like kinase (PLK) family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → Other protein kinases → Polo-like kinase (PLK) family

Nomenclature	<a href="#">polo like kinase 4</a>
Common abbreviation	PLK4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PLK4</a> , <a href="#">O00444</a>
EC number	2.7.11.21
Inhibitors	<a href="#">CFI-400945</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.6) [ <a href="#">397</a> ]

## STE7 family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → STE: Homologs of yeast Sterile 7, Sterile 11, Sterile 20 kinases → STE7 family

Nomenclature	<a href="#">mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 1</a>	<a href="#">mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase 2</a>
Common abbreviation	MEK1	MEK2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">MAP2K1</a> , <a href="#">Q02750</a>	<a href="#">MAP2K2</a> , <a href="#">P36507</a>
EC number	2.7.12.2	2.7.12.2
Inhibitors	<a href="#">trametinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9–9.1) [ <a href="#">206</a> , <a href="#">659</a> ], <a href="#">PD 0325901</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">243</a> ]	<a href="#">trametinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [ <a href="#">659</a> ]
Allosteric modulators	<a href="#">binimetinib</a> (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [ <a href="#">468</a> ], <a href="#">refametinib</a> (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [ <a href="#">281</a> ], <a href="#">CI-1040</a> (Negative) (pK <sub>d</sub> 6.9) [ <a href="#">130</a> ]	<a href="#">binimetinib</a> (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.9) [ <a href="#">468</a> ], <a href="#">refametinib</a> (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.3) [ <a href="#">281</a> ]
Selective allosteric modulators	<a href="#">cobimetinib</a> (Negative) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.1) [ <a href="#">500</a> ]	–

## Abl family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Abl family

Nomenclature	<a href="#">ABL proto-oncogene 1, non-receptor tyrosine kinase</a>
Common abbreviation	Abl
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ABL1, P00519</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.10.2</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 8h</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7) [596], <a href="#">dasatinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.6) [314], <a href="#">compound 24</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.3) [136], <a href="#">PD-173955</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 9.2) [130], <a href="#">bosutinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [210], <a href="#">PD-173955</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> ~8.3) [427], <a href="#">bafetinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6–8.2) [264, 319], <a href="#">ponatinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [269], <a href="#">nilotinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [439], <a href="#">PP121</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [18], <a href="#">imatinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [264], <a href="#">GNF-5</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [673]

## Ack family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Ack family

Nomenclature	<a href="#">tyrosine kinase non receptor 2</a>
Common abbreviation	Ack
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">TNK2, Q07912</a>
EC number	<a href="#">2.7.10.2</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 30</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [143]

## Janus kinase (JakA) family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Janus kinase (JakA) family

**Overview:** Janus kinases (JAKs) are a family of four enzymes; JAK1, JAK2, JAK3 and tyrosine kinase 2 (TYK2). They are essential for cytokine signalling and are strongly linked to both cancer and inflammatory diseases.

Nomenclature	Janus kinase 1	Janus kinase 2	Janus kinase 3	tyrosine kinase 2
Common abbreviation	JAK1	JAK2	JAK3	Tyk2
HGNC, UniProt	<i>JAK1</i> , P23458	<i>JAK2</i> , O60674	<i>JAK3</i> , P52333	<i>TYK2</i> , P29597
EC number	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2
Inhibitors	ruxolitinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5–10.1) [236, 483], filgotinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [608]	ilginatinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.1) [431], BMS-911543 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [480], AT-9283 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [266], XL019 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [176], fedratinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [389, 638], gandotinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [385]	AT-9283 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9) [266]	–
Selective inhibitors	–	compound 1d (pIC <sub>50</sub> >9) [624]	–	–
Comments	–	The JAK2 <sup>V617F</sup> mutation, which causes constitutive activation, plays an oncogenic role in the pathogenesis of the myeloproliferative disorders, polycythemia vera, essential thrombocythemia, and idiopathic myelofibrosis [74, 133]. Small molecule compounds which inhibit aberrant JAK2 activity are being developed as novel anti-cancer pharmaceuticals.	–	–

## Src family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Src family

**Overview:** Activation of Src-family kinases leads to both stimulatory and inhibitory signaling responses, with cell-specific and signaling pathway-specific outcomes and redundancy of kinase function.

**Immune system:**

In immune cells Src kinases are involved in many signalling

pathways, including ITAM- and ITIM-domain-containing receptor signaling, integrin signaling, and responses to chemokines/chemoattractants, cytokines, innate immune stimuli and a large variety of non-immune cell specific stimuli (UV irradiation, heat, osmotic shock *etc.*). In many cases Src kinases signal to MAP kinase or NF-κB pathways, but they can

also modulate other pathways through less well characterized mechanisms.

The primary T cell Src kinases are Lck and Fyn; the main B cell Srcs are Lyn, Fyn and Blk. Mast cells express Fyn and Lyn, with low expression of Src.

Nomenclature	BLK proto-oncogene, Src family tyrosine kinase	fyn related Src family tyrosine kinase	FYN proto-oncogene, Src family tyrosine kinase	LYN proto-oncogene, Src family tyrosine kinase	SRC proto-oncogene, non-receptor tyrosine kinase
Common abbreviation	Blk	FRK	Fyn	Lyn	Src
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">BLK</a> , <a href="#">P51451</a>	<a href="#">FRK</a> , <a href="#">P42685</a>	<a href="#">FYN</a> , <a href="#">P06241</a>	<a href="#">LYN</a> , <a href="#">P07948</a>	<a href="#">SRC</a> , <a href="#">P12931</a>
EC number	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2
Inhibitors	–	–	PP1 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [239]	bafetinib (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8) [264]	WH-4-023 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [394], PD166285 (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.1) [458], PP121 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [18], ENMD-2076 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.7) [476]

## Tec family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TK: Tyrosine kinase → Non-receptor tyrosine kinases (nRTKs) → Tec family

Nomenclature	BMX non-receptor tyrosine kinase	Bruton tyrosine kinase	TXK tyrosine kinase
Common abbreviation	Etk	Btk	TXK
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">BMX</a> , <a href="#">P51813</a>	<a href="#">BTK</a> , <a href="#">Q06187</a>	<a href="#">TXK</a> , <a href="#">P42681</a>
EC number	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2	2.7.10.2
Inhibitors	<a href="#">compound 38</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.1) [347], <a href="#">ibrutinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.1) [371], <a href="#">compound 31</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [347]	<a href="#">ibrutinib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.3) [457], <a href="#">compound 31</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [347], <a href="#">compound 38</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> >8.4) [347]	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">BMX-IN-1</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [358]	<a href="#">CGI1746</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [140], <a href="#">CHMFL-BTK-11</a> (Irreversible inhibition) (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [649]	–

## RAF family

Enzymes → Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x) → TKL: Tyrosine kinase-like → RAF family

Nomenclature	B-Raf proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase	Raf-1 proto-oncogene, serine/threonine kinase
Common abbreviation	B-Raf	c-Raf
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">BRAF</a> , <a href="#">P15056</a>	<a href="#">RAF1</a> , <a href="#">P04049</a>
EC number	2.7.11.1	2.7.11.1
Inhibitors	<a href="#">GDC-0879</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.7–9.9) [ <a href="#">130</a> , <a href="#">240</a> ], <a href="#">dabrafenib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [ <a href="#">337</a> ], <a href="#">regorafenib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7.6) [ <a href="#">670</a> ], <a href="#">vemurafenib</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 7) [ <a href="#">625</a> ], <a href="#">PLX-4720</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 6.5) [ <a href="#">130</a> ], <a href="#">compound 2</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 6.3) [ <a href="#">263</a> ], <a href="#">CHIR-265</a> (pK <sub>d</sub> 5.9) [ <a href="#">130</a> ]	–
Selective inhibitors	–	<a href="#">GW5074</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">101</a> ]

### Further reading on Kinases (EC 2.7.x.x)

- Eglen R *et al.* (2011) Drug discovery and the human kinome: recent trends. *Pharmacol. Ther.* **130**: 144–56 [[PMID:21256157](#)]
- Graves LM *et al.* (2013) The dynamic nature of the kinome. *Biochem. J.* **450**: 1–8 [[PMID:23343193](#)]
- Liu Q *et al.* (2013) Developing irreversible inhibitors of the protein kinase cysteinome. *Chem. Biol.* **20**: 146–59 [[PMID:23438744](#)]
- Martin KJ *et al.* (2012) Selective kinase inhibitors as tools for neuroscience research. *Neuropharmacology* **63**: 1227–37 [[PMID:22846224](#)]
- Tarrant MK *et al.* (2009) The chemical biology of protein phosphorylation. *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* **78**: 797–825 [[PMID:19489734](#)]
- Wu-Zhang AX *et al.* (2013) Protein kinase C pharmacology: refining the toolbox. *Biochem. J.* **452**: 195–209 [[PMID:23662807](#)]

## Lanosterol biosynthesis pathway

Enzymes → Lanosterol biosynthesis pathway

**Overview:** Lanosterol is a precursor for cholesterol, which is synthesized primarily in the liver in a pathway often described as the mevalonate or HMG-CoA reductase pathway. The first two steps (formation of **acetoacetyl CoA** and the mitochondrial generation of **(S)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA**) are also associated with oxidation of fatty acids.

Nomenclature	acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase 1	acetyl-CoA acetyltransferase 2	hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA synthase 1	hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA synthase 2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">ACAT1</a> , <a href="#">P24752</a>	<a href="#">ACAT2</a> , <a href="#">Q9BWD1</a>	<a href="#">HMGS1</a> , <a href="#">Q01581</a>	<a href="#">HMGS2</a> , <a href="#">P54868</a>
EC number	2.3.1.9: 2acetyl CoA = acetoacetyl CoA + coenzyme A	2.3.1.9: 2acetyl CoA = acetoacetyl CoA + coenzyme A	2.3.3.10: acetyl CoA + H <sub>2</sub> O + acetoacetyl CoA -> (S)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA + coenzyme A	2.3.3.10: acetyl CoA + H <sub>2</sub> O + acetoacetyl CoA -> (S)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA + coenzyme A
Comments	–	–	HMGCoA synthase is found in cytosolic (HMGCoA synthase 1) and mitochondrial (HMGCoA synthase 2) versions; the former associated with <b>(R)-mevalonate</b> synthesis and the latter with ketogenesis.	

Nomenclature	hydroxymethylglutaryl-CoA reductase
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">HMGCR</a> , <a href="#">P04035</a>
EC number	1.1.1.34: (S)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA + NADPH -> (R)-mevalonate + coenzyme A + NADP <sup>+</sup> Reaction mechanism:: <b>First step:</b> (S)-3-hydroxy-3-methylglutaryl-CoA + NADPH -> mevaldyl-CoA + NADP <sup>+</sup> <b>Second step:</b> mevaldyl-CoA + H <sub>2</sub> O -> (R)-mevalonate + NADP <sup>+</sup>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">lovastatin</a> (Competitive) (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.2) [12], <a href="#">rosuvastatin</a> (Competitive) (pI <sub>C<sub>50</sub></sub> 8.3) [280], <a href="#">cerivastatin</a> (Competitive) (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.2) [77], <a href="#">atorvastatin</a> (Competitive) (pI <sub>C<sub>50</sub></sub> 8.1) [280], <a href="#">cerivastatin</a> (Competitive) (pI <sub>C<sub>50</sub></sub> 8) [595], <a href="#">simvastatin</a> (Competitive) (pI <sub>C<sub>50</sub></sub> 8) [280], <a href="#">fluvastatin</a> (Competitive) (pI <sub>C<sub>50</sub></sub> 7.6) [280]
Comments	HMGCoA reductase is associated with intracellular membranes; enzymatic activity is inhibited by phosphorylation by AMP-activated kinase. The enzymatic reaction is a three-step reaction involving the intermediate generation of mevaldehyde-CoA and mevaldehyde.

Nomenclature	mevalonate kinase	phosphomevalonate kinase	diphosphomevalonate decarboxylase
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">MVK</a> , <a href="#">Q03426</a>	<a href="#">PMVK</a> , <a href="#">Q15126</a>	<a href="#">MVD</a> , <a href="#">P53602</a>
EC number	2.7.1.36: ATP + (R)-mevalonate -> ADP + (R)-5-phosphomevalonate	2.7.4.2: ATP + (R)-5-phosphomevalonate = ADP + (R)-5-diphosphomevalonate	4.1.1.33: ATP + (R)-5-diphosphomevalonate -> ADP + isopentenyl diphosphate + CO <sub>2</sub> + PO <sub>3</sub> <sup>4-</sup>
Comments	Mevalonate kinase activity is regulated by the downstream products <a href="#">farnesyl diphosphate</a> and <a href="#">geranyl diphosphate</a> as an example of feedback inhibition.	–	–

Nomenclature	isopentenyl-diphosphate $\Delta$ -isomerase 1	isopentenyl-diphosphate $\Delta$ -isomerase 2	geranylgeranyl diphosphate synthase
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">IDI1</a> , <a href="#">Q13907</a>	<a href="#">IDI2</a> , <a href="#">Q9BXS1</a>	<a href="#">GGPS1</a> , <a href="#">O95749</a>
EC number	5.3.3.2: isopentenyl diphosphate = dimethylallyl diphosphate	5.3.3.2: isopentenyl diphosphate = dimethylallyl diphosphate	2.5.1.29: trans,trans-farnesyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate -> geranylgeranyl diphosphate + diphosphate 2.5.1.10: geranyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate -> trans,trans-farnesyl diphosphate + diphosphate 2.5.1.1: dimethylallyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate = geranyl diphosphate + diphosphate

Nomenclature	farnesyl diphosphate synthase	squalene synthase	squalene monooxygenase	lanosterol synthase
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">FDPS</a> , <a href="#">P14324</a>	<a href="#">FDFT1</a> , <a href="#">P37268</a>	<a href="#">SQLE</a> , <a href="#">Q14534</a>	<a href="#">LSS</a> , <a href="#">P48449</a>
EC number	2.5.1.10: geranyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate -> trans,trans-farnesyl diphosphate + diphosphate 2.5.1.1: dimethylallyl diphosphate + isopentenyl diphosphate = geranyl diphosphate + diphosphate	2.5.1.21: 2trans,trans-farnesyl diphosphate -> presqualene diphosphate + diphosphate presqualene diphosphate + NAD(P)H + H <sup>+</sup> -> squalene + diphosphate + NAD(P) <sup>+</sup>	1.14.13.132: H <sup>+</sup> + NADPH + O <sub>2</sub> + squalene = H <sub>2</sub> O + NADP <sup>+</sup> + (S)-2,3-epoxysqualene	5.4.99.7: (S)-2,3-epoxysqualene = lanosterol
Cofactors	–	NADPH	–	–
Inhibitors	<a href="#">risedronate</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [43], <a href="#">zoledronic acid</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.1) [153], <a href="#">alendronate</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.3) [43]	<a href="#">zaragozic acid A</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 10.1) [44] – Rat, <a href="#">zaragozic acid A</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.2) [597]	–	–
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">ibandronic acid</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 6.7) [153], <a href="#">pamidronic acid</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [153]	–	–	–

### Further reading on Lanosterol biosynthesis pathway

- Moutinho M *et al.* (2017) The mevalonate pathway in neurons: It's not just about cholesterol. *Exp. Cell Res.* **360**: 55-60 [PMID:28232115]
- Mullen PJ *et al.* (2016) The interplay between cell signalling and the mevalonate pathway in cancer. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* **16**: 718-731 [PMID:27562463]
- Ness GC. (2015) Physiological feedback regulation of cholesterol biosynthesis: Role of translational control of hepatic HMG-CoA reductase and possible involvement of oxysterols. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1851**: 667-73 [PMID:25701719]
- Porter TD. (2015) Electron Transfer Pathways in Cholesterol Synthesis. *Lipids* **50**: 927-36 [PMID:26344922]
- Samaras K *et al.* (2016) Does statin use cause memory decline in the elderly? *Trends Cardiovasc. Med.* **26**: 550-65 [PMID:27177529]

## Nucleoside synthesis and metabolism

### Enzymes → Nucleoside synthesis and metabolism

**Overview:** The *de novo* synthesis and salvage of nucleosides have been targeted for therapeutic advantage in the treatment of particular cancers and gout. Dihydrofolate reductase produces tetrahydrofolate, a cofactor required for synthesis of purines, pyrimidines and amino acids. GART allows formylation of phosphoribosylglycinamide, an early step in purine biosynthesis. Dihydroorotate dehydrogenase produces orotate, a key intermediate in pyrimidine synthesis. IMP dehydrogenase generates xanthosine monophosphate, an intermediate in GTP synthesis.

Nomenclature	dihydrofolate reductase	phosphoribosylglycinamide formyltransferase, phosphoribosylglycinamide synthetase, phosphoribosylaminoimidazole synthetase	dihydroorotate dehydrogenase (quinone)	inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase 1	inosine monophosphate dehydrogenase 2	thymidylate synthetase
Common abbreviation	DHFR	GART	DHODH	IMPDH1	IMPDH2	TYMS
HGNC, UniProt	<i>DHFR</i> , P00374	<i>GART</i> , P22102	<i>DHODH</i> , Q02127	<i>IMPDH1</i> , P20839	<i>IMPDH2</i> , P12268	<i>TYMS</i> , P04818
EC number	1.5.1.3	2.1.2.2 6.3.3.1 6.3.4.13	1.3.5.2	1.1.1.205	1.1.1.205	2.1.1.45
Inhibitors	–	pemetrexed (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 5) [540] – Mouse	teriflunomide (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 7.5) [253]	mycophenolic acid (p <i>C<sub>50</sub></i> 7.7) [433]	mycophenolic acid (p <i>C<sub>50</sub></i> 7.7) [433]	–
Selective inhibitors	methotrexate (p <i>K<sub>i</sub></i> 8.9) [511]	–	–	–	–	raltitrexed (p <i>C<sub>50</sub></i> 6.5) [194]

Nomenclature	purine nucleoside phosphorylase	xanthine dehydrogenase	ribonucleotide reductase catalytic subunit M1	ribonucleotide reductase regulatory subunit M2	ribonucleotide reductase regulatory TP53 inducible subunit M2B
Common abbreviation	PNP	XDH	ribonucleotide reductase M1	ribonucleotide reductase M2	ribonucleotide reductase M2B (TP53 inducible)
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PNP, P00491</a>	<a href="#">XDH, P47989</a>	<a href="#">RRM1, P23921</a>	<a href="#">RRM2, P31350</a>	<a href="#">RRM2B, Q7LG56</a>
EC number	1.4.2.1 Purine-nucleoside phosphorylase: Purine nucleoside + phosphate $\rightleftharpoons$ purine + alpha-D-ribose 1-phosphate Purine deoxynucleoside + phosphate $\rightleftharpoons$ purine + 2'-deoxy-alpha-D-ribose 1-phosphate	1.17.1.4	1.17.14.1	1.17.4.1	1.17.1.4
Inhibitors	–	<a href="#">febuxostat</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.9) [162]	–	–	–

**Comments:** TYMS allows the interconversion of dUMP and dTMP, thereby acting as a crucial step in DNA synthesis. PNP allows separation of a nucleoside into the nucleobase and ribose phosphate for nucleotide salvage. XDH generates urate in the purine degradation pathway. Post-translational modifications of XDH convert the enzymatic reaction to a xanthine oxidase, allowing the interconversion of hypoxanthine and xanthine, with the production (or consumption) of reactive oxygen species.

#### Further reading on Nucleoside synthesis and metabolism

Day RO *et al.* (2016) Xanthine oxidoreductase and its inhibitors: relevance for gout. *Clin Sci (Lond)*. **130**: 2167-2180 [PMID:27798228]      Okafor ON *et al.* (2017) Allopurinol as a therapeutic option in cardiovascular disease. *Pharmacol Ther*. **172**: 139-150 [PMID:27916655]

## Paraoxonase (PON) family

Enzymes → Paraoxonase (PON) family

**Overview:** Paraoxonases (PON) are calcium-dependent esterases, which may be involved in lipoprotein turnover and the conversion of lactone statin prodrugs, as well as being targets of organophosphates, such as the insecticide paraoxon.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">paraoxonase 1</a>	<a href="#">paraoxonase 2</a>	<a href="#">paraoxonase 3</a>
Common abbreviation	PON1	PON2	PON3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PON1, P27169</a>	<a href="#">PON2, Q15165</a>	<a href="#">PON3, Q15166</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.1.8.1</a> An aryl dialkyl phosphate + H(2)O <=> dialkyl phosphate + an aryl alcohol <a href="#">3.1.1.2</a> A phenyl acetate + H(2)O <=> a phenol + acetate <a href="#">3.1.1.81</a> An N-acyl-L-homoserine lactone + H(2)O <=> an N-acyl-L-homoserine	<a href="#">3.1.1.2</a> A phenyl acetate + H(2)O <=> a phenol + acetate <a href="#">3.1.1.81</a> A N-acyl-L-homoserine lactone + H(2)O <=> a N-acyl-L-homoserine	<a href="#">3.1.8.1</a> An aryl dialkyl phosphate + H(2)O <=> dialkyl phosphate + an aryl alcohol <a href="#">3.1.1.2</a> A phenyl acetate + H(2)O <=> a phenol + acetate <a href="#">3.1.1.81</a> A N-acyl-L-homoserine lactone + H(2)O <=> a N-acyl-L-homoserine
Comments	PON1 forms homodimers. Loss-of-function mutations in PON1 are associated with microvascular complications of diabetes [ <a href="#">303</a> , <a href="#">304</a> ].	PON2 forms heterotrimers [ <a href="#">150</a> ].	PON3 likely forms heterodimers <i>in vivo</i> [ <a href="#">150</a> ].

### Further reading on Paraoxonase

Dardiotis E *et al.* (2019) Paraoxonase-1 genetic polymorphisms in organophosphate metabolism. *Toxicology*. **411**: 24-31 [[PMID:30359673](#)]

Lioudaki S *et al.* (2019) Paraoxonase-1: Characteristics and Role in Atherosclerosis and Carotid Artery Disease. *Curr Vasc Pharmacol*. **17**: 141-146 [[PMID:29189170](#)]

## Peptidases and proteinases

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases

**Overview:** Peptidases and proteinases hydrolyse peptide bonds, and can be simply divided on the basis of whether terminal peptide bonds are cleaved (exopeptidases and exoproteinases) at the amino terminus (aminopeptidases) or carboxy terminus (carboxypeptidases). Non-terminal peptide bonds are cleaved by en-

dopeptidases and endoproteinases, which are divided into serine endopeptidases (EC 3.4.21.-), cysteine endopeptidases (EC 3.4.22.-), aspartate endopeptidases (EC 3.4.23.-), metalloendopeptidases (EC 3.4.24.-) and threonine endopeptidases (EC 3.4.25.-). Since it is beyond the scope of the Guide to list all peptidase and

proteinase activities, this summary focuses on selected enzymes of significant pharmacological interest that have ligands (mostly small-molecules) directed against them. For those interested in detailed background we recommend the MEROPS database [493] (with whom we collaborate) as an information resource [494].

### A1: Pepsin

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → AA: Aspartic (A) Peptidases → A1: Pepsin

Nomenclature	renin
HGNC, UniProt	REN, P00797
EC number	3.4.23.15
Inhibitors	aliskiren (pIC <sub>50</sub> 9.2) [655]

### A22: Presenilin

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → AD: Aspartic (A) Peptidases → A22: Presenilin

**Overview:** Presenilin (PS)-1 or -2 act as the catalytic component/essential co-factor of the  $\gamma$ -secretase complex responsible for the final carboxy-terminal cleavage of amyloid precursor protein (APP) [302] in the generation of amyloid beta (A $\beta$ ) [9, 579]. Given that the accumulation and aggregation of A $\beta$  in the brain is piv-

otal in the development of Alzheimer's disease (AD), inhibition of PS activity is one mechanism being investigated as a therapeutic option for AD [211]. Several small molecule inhibitors of PS-1 have been investigated, with some reaching early clinical trials, but none have been formally approved. Dewji *et al.* (2015) have

reported that small peptide fragments of human PS-1 can significantly inhibit A $\beta$  production (total A $\beta$ , A $\beta$ 40 and A $\beta$ 42) both *in vitro* and when infused in to the brains of APP transgenic mice [139]. The most active small peptides in this report were P4 and P8, from the amino-terminal domain of PS-1.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## C14: Caspase

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → CD: Cysteine (C) Peptidases → C14: Caspase

**Overview:** Caspases, (E.C. 3.4.22.-) which derive their name from Cysteine ASpartate-specific proteASES, include at least two families; initiator caspases (caspases 2, 8, 9 and 10), which are able to hydrolyse and activate a second family of effector caspases (caspases 3, 6 and 7), which themselves are able to hydrolyse further cellular proteins to bring about programmed cell death. Caspases are heterotetrameric, being made up of two pairs of subunits, generated by a single gene product, which is proteolysed to form the mature protein. Members of the mammalian inhibitors of apoptosis proteins (IAP) are able to bind the procaspases, thereby preventing maturation to active proteinases.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** CARD16 (Caspase recruitment domain-containing protein 16, caspase-1 inhibitor COP, CARD only domain-containing protein 1, pseudo interleukin-1 $\beta$  converting enzyme, pseudo-ICE, ENSG00000204397) shares sequence similarity with some of the caspases.

## M1: Aminopeptidase N

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M1: Aminopeptidase N

**Overview:** Aminopeptidases catalyze the cleavage of amino acids from the amino (N) terminus of protein or peptide substrates, and are involved in many essential cellular functions. Members of this enzyme family may be monomeric or multi-subunit complexes, and many are zinc metalloenzymes [590].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">Leukotriene A<sub>4</sub> hydrolase</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">LTA4H, P09960</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.3.2.6</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">bestatin (p<i>K</i><sub>i</sub> 5.4) [450]</a>

## M2: Angiotensin-converting (ACE and ACE2)

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M2: Angiotensin-converting (ACE and ACE2)

Nomenclature	Angiotensin-converting enzyme
Common abbreviation	ACE
HGNC, UniProt	ACE, P12821
EC number	3.4.15.1
Substrates	Ac-SDKP
Endogenous substrates	angiotensin I (AGT, P01019) > angiotensin II (AGT, P01019)
Inhibitors	zofenoprilat (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [329] – Rabbit, captopril (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.4) [410], zofenopril
Selective inhibitors	perindoprilat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 9) [83], cilazaprilat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [630] – Rabbit, imidaprilat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.7) [507], lisinopril-tryptophan (C-domain assay) (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.2) [631], RXP-407 (N-domain selective inhibition) (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [538], fosinoprilat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8) [131] – Rabbit, enalaprilat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 7.5) [98], benazeprilat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 6.6) [342]
Comments	Reports of ACE GPI hydrolase activity [322] have been refuted [344]

## M10: Matrix metalloproteinase

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M10: Matrix metalloproteinase

**Overview:** Matrix metalloproteinases (MMP) are calcium- and zinc-dependent proteinases regulating the extracellular matrix and are often divided (*e.g.* [614]) on functional and structural bases into gelatinases, collagenases, stromelysinases and matrilysins, as well as membrane type-MMP (MT-MMP).

Nomenclature	MMP2	MMP8
HGNC, UniProt	MMP2, P08253	MMP8, P22894
EC number	3.4.24.24	3.4.24.34
Selective inhibitors	ARP100 [603]	–
Comments	MMP2 is categorised as a gelatinase with substrate specificity for gelatinase A.	MMP8 is categorised as a collagenase.

**Comments:** A number of small molecule ‘broad spectrum’ inhibitors of MMP have been described, including marimastat and batimastat.

**Tissue inhibitors of metalloproteinase (TIMP)** proteins are endogenous inhibitors acting to chelate MMP proteins: TIMP1 (TIMP1, P01033), TIMP2 (TIMP2, P16035), TIMP3 (TIMP3, P35625), TIMP4 (TIMP4, Q99727)

## M12: Astacin/Adamalysin

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MA: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M12: Astacin/Adamalysin

**Overview:** ADAM (A Disintegrin And Metalloproteinase domain containing proteins) metalloproteinases cleave cell-surface or transmembrane proteins to generate soluble and membrane-limited products.

ADAMTS (with thrombospondin motifs) metalloproteinases cleave cell-surface or transmembrane proteins to generate soluble and membrane-limited products.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

**Comments:** Additional ADAM family members include AC123767.2 (cDNA FLJ58962, moderately similar to mouse ADAM3, ENSG00000231168), AL160191.3 (ADAM21-like protein, [ENSG00000235812](#)), AC136428.3-2 (ENSG00000185520) and ADAMDEC1 (decysin 1, [ENSG00000134028](#)).

Other ADAMTS family members include AC104758.12-5 (FLJ00317 protein Fragment ENSG00000231463), AC139425.3-1 (ENSG00000225577), and AC126339.6-1 (ENSG00000225734).

## M28: Aminopeptidase Y

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MH: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M28: Aminopeptidase Y

Nomenclature	Folate hydrolase (prostate-specific membrane antigen) 1
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">FOLH1</a> , <a href="#">Q04609</a>
EC number	3.4.17.21
Antibodies	<a href="#">capromab</a> (Binding)
Comments	Folate hydrolase is also known as NAALADase as it is responsible for the hydrolysis of N-acetylaspartylglutamate to form N-acetylaspartate and L-glutamate (L-glutamic acid). In the gut, the enzyme assists in the assimilation of folate by hydrolysing dietary poly-gamma-glutamylfolate. The enzyme is highly expressed in the prostate, and its expression is up-regulated in cancerous tissue. A tagged version of the antibody <a href="#">capromab</a> has been used for imaging purposes.

**Comments:** Folate hydrolase is also known as NAALADase as it is responsible for the hydrolysis of N-acetylaspartylglutamate to form N-acetylaspartate and L-glutamate. In the gut, the enzyme assists in the assimilation of folate by hydrolysing dietary poly-gamma-glutamylfolate. The enzyme is highly expressed in the prostate, and its expression is up-regulated in cancerous tissue. A tagged version of the antibody [capromab](#) has been used for imaging purposes.

## M19: Membrane dipeptidase

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → MJ: Metallo (M) Peptidases → M19: Membrane dipeptidase

Nomenclature	Dipeptidase 1
HGNC, UniProt	<i>DPEP1</i> , P16444
EC number	3.4.13.19: LTD <sub>4</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> O = LTE <sub>4</sub> + glycine
Inhibitors	cilastatin (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 6) [215]

## S1: Chymotrypsin

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → PA: Serine (S) Peptidases → S1: Chymotrypsin

Nomenclature	complement C1r	coagulation factor II, thrombin	coagulation factor X
HGNC, UniProt	<i>C1R</i> , P00736	<i>F2</i> , P00734	<i>F10</i> , P00742
EC number	3.4.21.41	3.4.21.5	3.4.21.6
Inhibitors	nafamostat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 4.9) [251]	lepirudin (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 13) [626], desirudin (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 12.7) [293], AZ12971554 (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.5) [21], melagatran (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.7) [228], bivalirudin (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.6) [646], dabigatran (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.3) [246], argatroban (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 7.7) [276]	apixaban (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 10.1) [647], rivaroxaban (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.4) [466], edoxaban (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9.2) [471]
Selective inhibitors	–	Dup-714 (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 10.4) [192], AR-H067637 (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.4) [132]	–

Nomenclature	elastase, neutrophil expressed	plasminogen	plasminogen activator, tissue type	serine protease 1	tryptase alpha/beta 1
HGNC, UniProt	<i>ELANE</i> , P08246	<i>PLG</i> , P00747	<i>PLAT</i> , P00750	<i>PRSS1</i> , P07477	<i>TPSAB1</i> , Q15661
EC number	3.4.21.37	3.4.21.7	3.4.21.68	3.4.21.4	3.4.21.59
Inhibitors	alvelestat (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8) [568], sivelestat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 7.4) [119]	aprotinin {Bovine} (Binding) (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [560], tranexamic acid (Binding) (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 3.6) [560]	–	nafamostat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 7.8) [251]	nafamostat (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 10) [422]
Selective inhibitors	–	6-aminocaproic acid (Binding) (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 4.4) [97]	–	–	gabexate (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.5) [159]

## T1: Proteasome

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → PB: Threonine (T) Peptidases → T1: Proteasome

**Overview:** The T1 macropain beta subunits form the catalytic proteinase core of the 20S proteasome complex [106]. This catalytic core enables the degradation of peptides with Arg, Phe, Tyr, Leu, and Glu adjacent to the cleavage site. The  $\beta 5$  subunit is the principal target of the approved drug proteasome inhibitor [bortezomib](#).

Nomenclature	<a href="#">proteasome subunit beta 5</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PSMBS</a> , <a href="#">P28074</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.4.25.1</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">bortezomib</a> ( $\text{pIC}_{50}$ 7.7) [428]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">ixazomib</a> ( $\text{pK}_i$ 9) [332]

## S8: Subtilisin

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → SB: Serine (S) Peptidases → S8: Subtilisin

**Overview:** One member of this family has garnered intense interest as a clinical drug target. As liver PCSK9 acts to maintain cholesterol homeostasis, it has become a target of intense interest for clinical drug development. Inhibition of PCSK9 can lower low-density cholesterol (LDL-C) by clearing LDLR-bound

LDL particles, thereby lowering circulating cholesterol levels. It is hypothesised that this action may improve outcomes in patients with atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease [368, 516, 567]. Therapeutics which inhibit PCSK9 are viewed as potentially lucrative replacements for statins, upon statin patent expiry. Sev-

eral monoclonal antibodies including [alirocumab](#), [evolocumab](#), [bococizumab](#), RG-7652 and LY3015014 are under development. One RNAi therapeutic, code named ALN-PCS02, is also in development [123, 173, 180].

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## S9: Prolyl oligopeptidase

Enzymes → Peptidases and proteinases → SC: Serine (S) Peptidases → S9: Prolyl oligopeptidase

Nomenclature	dipeptidyl peptidase 4
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">DPP4</a> , <a href="#">P27487</a>
EC number	3.4.14.5
Endogenous substrates	glucagon-like peptide 1 ( <a href="#">GCG</a> , <a href="#">P01275</a> )
Inhibitors	<a href="#">saxagliptin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9.2) [ <a href="#">226</a> ], <a href="#">linagliptin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 9) [ <a href="#">155</a> ], <a href="#">sitagliptin</a> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 8.1) [ <a href="#">129</a> ], <a href="#">vildagliptin</a> (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.8) [ <a href="#">226</a> ]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">ZY15557</a> (Competitive) (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.3) [ <a href="#">285</a> ]

## Poly ADP-ribose polymerases

Enzymes → Poly ADP-ribose polymerases

**Overview:** The Poly ADP-ribose polymerase family is a series of enzymes, where the best characterised members are nuclear proteins which are thought to function by binding to single strand breaks in DNA, allowing the recruitment of repair enzymes by the synthesis of NAD-derived ADP-ribose polymers, which are subsequently degraded by a glycohydrolase ([PARG](#), [Q86W56](#)).

Nomenclature	poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase 1	poly(ADP-ribose) polymerase 2	poly (ADP-ribose) polymerase 3
Common abbreviation	PARP1	PARP2	PARP3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">PARP1</a> , <a href="#">P09874</a>	<a href="#">PARP2</a> , <a href="#">Q9UGN5</a>	<a href="#">PARP3</a> , <a href="#">Q9Y6F1</a>
EC number	2.4.2.30	2.4.2.30	–

### Further reading on Poly ADP-ribose polymerases

- Berger NA *et al.* (2018) Opportunities for the repurposing of PARP inhibitors for the therapy of non-oncological diseases. *Br J Pharmacol.* **175**: 192-222 [[PMID:28213892](#)]
- Faraoni I *et al.* (2019) Targeting ADP-ribosylation by PARP inhibitors in acute myeloid leukaemia and related disorders. *Biochem Pharmacol* [[PMID:31028744](#)]
- Zeniou M *et al.* (2019) Therapeutic considerations of PARP in stem cell biology: Relevance in cancer and beyond. *Biochem Pharmacol* [[PMID:31202733](#)]

## Prolyl hydroxylases

Enzymes → Prolyl hydroxylases

**Overview:** Hypoxia-inducible factors (HIFs) are rapidly responding sensors of reductions in local oxygen tensions, prompting changes in gene transcription. Listed here are the 4-prolyl hydroxylase family, members of which have been identified to hydroxylate proline residues in HIF1 $\alpha$  (*HIF1A*; [Q16665](#)) leading to an increased degradation through proteasomal hydrolysis. This action requires molecular oxygen and 2-oxoglutarate, and so reduced oxygen tensions prevents HIF1 $\alpha$  hydroxylation,

allowing its translocation to the nucleus and dimerisation with HIF1 $\beta$  (also known as *ARNT*; [P27540](#)), thereby allowing interaction with the genome as a transcription factor.

allowing its translocation to the nucleus and dimerisation with HIF1 $\beta$  (also known as *ARNT*; [P27540](#)), thereby allowing interaction with the genome as a transcription factor.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">egl-9 family hypoxia inducible factor 2</a>	<a href="#">egl-9 family hypoxia inducible factor 1</a>	<a href="#">egl-9 family hypoxia inducible factor 3</a>
Common abbreviation	PHD1	PHD2	PHD3
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">EGLN2, Q96KS0</a>	<a href="#">EGLN1, Q9GZT9</a>	<a href="#">EGLN3, Q9H6Z9</a>
EC number	1.14.11.29	1.14.11.29	1.14.11.29

### Further reading on Prolyl hydroxylases

Joharapurkar AA *et al.* (2018) Prolyl Hydroxylase Inhibitors: A Breakthrough in the Therapy of Anemia Associated with Chronic Diseases. *J Med Chem* **61**: 6964–6982 [[PMID:29712435](#)]  
 Lanigan SM and O'Connor JJ. (2019) Prolyl hydroxylase domain inhibitors: can multiple mechanisms be an opportunity for ischemic stroke? *Neuropharmacology* **148**: 117–130 [[PMID:30578795](#)]  
 Singh L *et al.* (2018) Prolyl hydroxylase 2: a promising target to inhibit hypoxia-induced cellular metabolism in cancer cells. *Drug Discov Today* **23**: 1873–1882 [[PMID:29772209](#)]

Vasta JD and Raines RT *et al.* (2018) Collagen Prolyl 4-Hydroxylase as a Therapeutic Target. *J Med Chem* **61**: 10403–10411 [[PMID:29986141](#)]  
 Watts ER and Walmsley SR. (2019) Inflammation and Hypoxia: HIF and PHD Isoform Selectivity. *Trends Mol Med* **25**: 33–46 [[PMID:30442494](#)]

## Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover

Enzymes → Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover

**Overview:** S1P ([sphingosine 1-phosphate](#)) is a bioactive lipid which, after release from cells via certain transporters, acts as a ligand for a family of five S1P-specific G protein-coupled receptors (S1P1–5). However, it also has a number of intracellular targets. S1P is formed by the ATP-dependent phosphorylation of sphingosine, catalysed by two isoforms of sphingosine kinase (EC 2.7.1.91). It can be dephosphorylated back to sphingosine by sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase (EC 3.1.3) or cleaved into phosphoethanolamine and hexadecanal by sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase (EC 4.1.2.27). Recessive mutations in the S1P lyase (SPL) gene underlie a recently identified sphingolipidosis: SPL Insufficiency Syndrome (SPLIS). In general, S1P promotes cell survival, proliferation, migration, adhesion and inhibition of apoptosis. Intracellular S1P affects epigenetic regulation,

endo-somal processing, mitochondrial function and cell proliferation/senescence. S1P has myriad physiological functions, including vascular development, lymphocyte trafficking and neurogenesis. However, S1P is also involved in a number of diseases such as cancer, inflammation and fibrosis. Therefore, its GPCRs and enzymes of synthesis and degradation are a major focus for drug discovery.

endo-somal processing, mitochondrial function and cell proliferation/senescence. S1P has myriad physiological functions, including vascular development, lymphocyte trafficking and neurogenesis. However, S1P is also involved in a number of diseases such as cancer, inflammation and fibrosis. Therefore, its GPCRs and enzymes of synthesis and degradation are a major focus for drug discovery.

# Sphingosine kinase

Enzymes → Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover → Sphingosine kinase

**Overview:** SPHK1 and SPHK2 are encoded by different genes with some redundancy of function; genetic deletion of both Sphk1 and Sphk2, but not either alone, is embryonic lethal in mice. There are splice variants of each isoform (SphK1a-c and SphK2a, b), distinguished by their N-terminal sequences. SPHK1 and SPHK2 differ in tissue distribution, sub-cellular localisation, biochemical properties and regulation. They regulate discrete pools of S1P. Receptor stimulation induces SPHK1 translocation

from the cytoplasm to the plasma membrane. SPHK1 translocation is regulated by phosphorylation/dephosphorylation, specific protein:protein interactions and interaction with specific lipids at the plasma membrane. SPHK1 is a dimeric protein, as confirmed by its crystal structure which forms a positive cluster, between protomers, essential for interaction with anionic phospholipids in the plasma membrane. SPHK2 is localised to the ER or associated with mitochondria or shuttles in/out of the nucleus, regulated by phos-

phorylation. Intracellular targets of nuclear S1P include the catalytic subunit of telomerase (TERT) and regulators of gene expression including histone deacetylases (HDAC 1/2) and peroxisome proliferator-activated receptor gamma (PPAR $\gamma$ ). SPHK2 phosphorylates the pro-drug FTY720 ( **fingolimod**, which is used to treat some forms of multiple sclerosis) to a mimic of S1P and that acts as a functional antagonist of S1P<sub>1</sub> receptors. Inhibitors of SPHK1 and SPHK2 have therapeutic potential in many diseases.

Nomenclature	<a href="#">sphingosine kinase 1</a>	<a href="#">sphingosine kinase 2</a>
Common abbreviation	SPHK1	SPHK2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SPHK1</a> , <a href="#">Q9NYA1</a>	<a href="#">SPHK2</a> , <a href="#">Q9NRA0</a>
EC number	2.7.1.91: sphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP dihydrosphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP	2.7.1.91: sphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP dihydrosphingosine + ATP = sphingosine 1-phosphate + ADP
Cofactors	Mg <sup>2+</sup> [536]	Mg <sup>2+</sup>
Inhibitors	SKI II (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.8) [181], MP-A08 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 4.6) [474]	MP-A08 (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.2) [474], SKI II (pK <sub>i</sub> 5.1) [196]
Selective inhibitors	PF-543 (pK <sub>i</sub> 8.4) [537]	SLC4101431 (pK <sub>i</sub> 7.1) [100], <b>compound 27d</b> (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.8) [526], <b>opaganib</b> (pK <sub>i</sub> 5) [181], <b>ROME</b> (pK <sub>i</sub> 4.8) [354]
Comments	SK1 inhibitors induce its proteasomal degradation [373, 404]. SK1 crystal structures confirm that it is dimeric [5]; there is no crystal structure available for SK2.	There is no crystal structure available for SK2.

**Comments:** MP-A08 is competitive with ATP; other SPHK inhibitors are competitive with sphingosine. ABC294640 (**opaganib**) has known off-target effects on dihydroceramide desaturase (*DEGS1*) [404, 610]) and induces proteasomal degradation of SK1 [404]. ABC294640 is in clinical trials for advanced cholangiocarcinoma, advanced hepatocellular carcinoma and refractory/relapsed multiple myeloma (to view ClinicalTrials.gov list click [here](#)).

## Further reading on Sphingosine kinase

- Adams DR *et al.* (2016) Sphingosine Kinases: Emerging Structure-Function Insights. *Trends Biochem. Sci.* **41**: 395–409 [PMID:27021309]
- Lynch KR *et al.* (2016) Sphingosine kinase inhibitors: a review of patent literature (2006–2015). *Expert Opin Ther Pat* **26**: 1409–1416 [PMID:27539678]
- Pitman MR *et al.* (2016) Recent advances in the development of sphingosine kinase inhibitors. *Cell. Signal.* **28**: 1349–63 [PMID:27297359]
- Pulkoski-Gross MJ *et al.* (2018) An intrinsic lipid-binding interface controls sphingosine kinase 1 function. *J. Lipid Res.* **59**: 462–474 [PMID:29326159]
- Pyne NJ *et al.* (2017) Sphingosine Kinase 2 in Autoimmune/Inflammatory Disease and the Development of Sphingosine Kinase 2 Inhibitors. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* **38**: 581–591 [PMID:28606480]
- Pyne S *et al.* (2018) Sphingosine Kinases as Druggable Targets. *Handb Exp Pharmacol* [PMID:29460151]

# Sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase

Enzymes → Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover → Sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase

Nomenclature	sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase 1	sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase 2
Common abbreviation	SGPP1	SGPP2
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">SGPP1</a> , <a href="#">Q9BX95</a>	<a href="#">SGPP2</a> , <a href="#">Q8IWX5</a>
EC number	3.1.3.-: sphingosine 1-phosphate -> sphingosine + inorganic phosphate	3.1.3.-: sphingosine 1-phosphate -> sphingosine + inorganic phosphate
Comments	Depletion of S1P phosphohydrolase-1 (SPP1), which degrades intracellular S1P, induces the unfolded protein response and endoplasmic reticulum stress-induced autophagy [ <a href="#">382</a> ].	–

**Comments:** SGPP1 and SGPP2 are non-redundant endoplasmic reticulum enzymes that dephosphorylate intracellular S1P. The phenotype of *Sgpp1*(-/-) mice differ with genetic background. *Sgpp2*(-/-) mice are also available. No specific SGPP inhibitors available [[382](#)].

## Further reading on Sphingosine 1-phosphate phosphatase

- Allende ML *et al.* (2013) Sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase 1 regulates keratinocyte differentiation and epidermal homeostasis. *J. Biol. Chem.* **288**: 18381-91 [[PMID:23637227](#)]
- Huang WC *et al.* (2016) Sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphatase 2 promotes disruption of mucosal integrity, and contributes to ulcerative colitis in mice and humans. *FASEB J.* **30**: 2945-58 [[PMID:27130484](#)]
- Lépine S *et al.* (2011) Sphingosine-1-phosphate phosphohydrolase-1 regulates ER stress-induced autophagy. *Cell Death Differ.* **18**: 350-61 [[PMID:20798685](#)]
- Mandala SM *et al.* (2000) Molecular cloning and characterization of a lipid phosphohydrolase that degrades sphingosine-1-phosphate and induces cell death. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* **97**: 7859-64 [[PMID:10859351](#)]
- Taguchi Y *et al.* (2016) Sphingosine-1-phosphate Phosphatase 2 Regulates Pancreatic Islet  $\beta$ -Cell Endoplasmic Reticulum Stress and Proliferation. *J. Biol. Chem.* **291**: 12029-38 [[PMID:27059959](#)]

## Sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase

Enzymes → Sphingosine 1-phosphate turnover → Sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase

Nomenclature	sphingosine-1-phosphate lyase 1
HGNC, UniProt	<i>SGPL1</i> , O95470
EC number	4.1.2.27: sphingosine 1-phosphate -> phosphoethanolamine + hexadecenal dihydrosphingosine 1-phosphate -> phosphoethanolamine + hexadecanal
Cofactors	pyridoxal 5-phosphate
Inhibitors	compound 31 (pIC <sub>50</sub> 6.7) [242, 366, 529, 635]

**Comments:** THI (2-Acetyl-5-tetrahydroxybutyl imidazole) inhibits the enzyme activity in intact cell preparations [528]. Recessive mutations in the S1P lyase (*SGPL1*) gene underlie a recently identified sphingolipidosis: SPL Insufficiency Syndrome (SPLIS) [103]. A Phase 2 clinical trial of LX3305 (LX2931) for rheumatoid arthritis has been completed (see NCT00903383).

### Further reading on Sphingosine 1-phosphate lyase

- Bamborschke D *et al.* (2018) A novel mutation in sphingosine-1-phosphate lyase causing congenital brain malformation. *Brain Dev.* **40**: 480-483 [PMID:29501407]
- Choi YJ *et al.* (2019) Sphingosine phosphate lyase insufficiency syndrome (SPLIS): A novel inborn error of sphingolipid metabolism. *Adv Biol Regul* **71**: 128-140 [PMID:30274713]
- Lovric S *et al.* (2017) Mutations in sphingosine-1-phosphate lyase cause nephrosis with ichthyosis and adrenal insufficiency. *J. Clin. Invest.* **127**: 912-928 [PMID:28165339]
- Prasad R *et al.* (2017) Sphingosine-1-phosphate lyase mutations cause primary adrenal insufficiency and steroid-resistant nephrotic syndrome. *J. Clin. Invest.* **127**: 942-953 [PMID:28165343]

## Thyroid hormone turnover

Enzymes → Thyroid hormone turnover

### Overview:

The thyroid hormones triiodothyronine and thyroxine, usually abbreviated as **triiodothyronine** and **T<sub>4</sub>**, respectively, are synthesized in the thyroid gland by sequential metabolism of tyrosine residues in the glycosylated homodimeric protein thyroglobulin (*TG*, P01266) under the influence of the haem-containing protein iodide peroxidase. Iodide peroxidase/TPO is a haem-containing

enzyme, from the same structural family as eosinophil peroxidase (*EPX*, P11678), lactoperoxidase (*LPO*, P22079) and myeloperoxidase (*MPO*, P05164). Circulating thyroid hormone is bound to thyroxine-binding globulin (*SERPINA7*, P05543).

### Tissue deiodinases

These are 1 TM selenoproteins that remove an iodine from **T<sub>4</sub>** (3,3',5,5'-tetraiodothyronine) to generate **triiodothyronine**

(3,3',5-triiodothyronine, a more potent agonist at thyroid hormone receptors) or **rT<sub>3</sub>** (rT<sub>3</sub>, 3,3',5'-triiodothyronine, a relatively inactive analogue). DIO1 is also able to deiodinate RT3 to form 3,3'-diiodothyronine (**T<sub>2</sub>**). Iodotyrosine deiodinase is a 1TM homodimeric enzyme.

Nomenclature	thyroid peroxidase	iodothyronine deiodinase 1	iodothyronine deiodinase 2	iodothyronine deiodinase 3	iodotyrosine deiodinase
Common abbreviation	TPO	DIO1	DIO2	DIO3	IYD
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">TPO</a> , <a href="#">P07202</a>	<a href="#">DIO1</a> , <a href="#">P49895</a>	<a href="#">DIO2</a> , <a href="#">Q92813</a>	<a href="#">DIO3</a> , <a href="#">P55073</a>	<a href="#">IYD</a> , <a href="#">Q6PHW0</a>
EC number	1.11.1.8: [Thyroglobulin]-L-tyrosine + $H_2O_2 + H^+ + I^- \rightarrow$ [Thyroglobulin]-3,5,3'-triiodo-L- thyronine + [thyroglobulin]-aminoacrylate + $H_2O$	1.97.1.10: $T_4 \rightarrow$ triiodothyronine $rT_3 \rightarrow T_2$	1.97.1.10: $T_4 \rightarrow$ triiodothyronine $rT_3 \rightarrow T_2$	1.97.1.11: $T_4 \rightarrow$ triiodothyronine $rT_3 \rightarrow T_2$	1.22.1.1: 3-iodotyrosine $\rightarrow$ L-tyrosine + $I^-$ 3,5-diiodo-L-tyrosine $\rightarrow$ 3-iodotyrosine + $I^-$
Cofactors	$Ca^{2+}$	–	–	–	flavin adenine dinucleotide, NADPH
Inhibitors	methimazole [430], propylthiouracil [430]	–	–	–	–
Comments	Carbimazole is a pro-drug for methimazole	–	–	–	–

#### Further reading on Thyroid hormone turnover

- Darras VM *et al.* (2015) Intracellular thyroid hormone metabolism as a local regulator of nuclear thyroid hormone receptor-mediated impact on vertebrate development. *Biochim. Biophys. Acta* **1849**: 130-41 [PMID:24844179]
- Gereben B *et al.* (2015) Scope and limitations of iodothyronine deiodinases in hypothyroidism. *Nat Rev Endocrinol* **11**: 642-652 [PMID:26416219]
- Mondal S *et al.* (2017) Novel thyroid hormone analogues, enzyme inhibitors and mimetics, and their action. *Mol. Cell. Endocrinol.* **458**: 91-104 [PMID:28408161]
- Schweizer U *et al.* (2015) New insights into the structure and mechanism of iodothyronine deiodinases. *J. Mol. Endocrinol.* **55**: R37-52 [PMID:26390881]
- van der Spek AH *et al.* (2017) Thyroid hormone metabolism in innate immune cells. *J. Endocrinol.* **232**: R67-R81 [PMID:27852725]

## 1.14.13.9 Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase

Enzymes → 1.14.13.9 Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase

Nomenclature	<a href="#">kynurenine 3-monooxygenase</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">KMO, O15229</a>
EC number	<a href="#">1.14.13.9</a> L-kynurenine + NADPH + O <sub>2</sub> <=> 3-hydroxy-L-kynurenine + NADP(+) + H <sub>2</sub> O
Comments	Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase participates in metabolism of the essential amino acid tryptophan.

### Further reading on 1.14.13.9 Kynurenine 3-monooxygenase

- Dounay AB *et al.* (2015) Challenges and Opportunities in the Discovery of New Therapeutics Targeting the Kynurenine Pathway. *J. Med. Chem.* **58**: 8762-82 [PMID:26207924]
- Erhardt S *et al.* (2017) The kynurenine pathway in schizophrenia and bipolar disorder. *Neuropharmacology* **112**: 297-306 [PMID:27245499]
- Fujigaki H *et al.* (2017) L-Tryptophan-kynurenine pathway enzymes are therapeutic target for neuropsychiatric diseases: Focus on cell type differences. *Neuropharmacology* **112**: 264-274 [PMID:26767951]
- Smith JR *et al.* (2016) Kynurenine-3-monooxygenase: a review of structure, mechanism, and inhibitors. *Drug Discov. Today* **21**: 315-24 [PMID:26589832]
- Song P *et al.* (2017) Abnormal kynurenine pathway of tryptophan catabolism in cardiovascular diseases. *Cell. Mol. Life Sci.* **74**: 2899-2916 [PMID:28314892]

## 2.5.1.58 Protein farnesyltransferase

Enzymes → [2.5.1.58 Protein farnesyltransferase](#)

**Overview:** Farnesyltransferase is a member of the prenyltransferases family which also includes geranylgeranyltransferase types I (EC 2.5.1.59) and II (EC 2.5.1.60) [82]. Protein farnesyltransferase catalyses the post-translational formation of a thioether linkage between the C-1 of an isoprenyl group and a cysteine residue fourth from the C-terminus of a protein (*ie* to the CaaX motif, where 'a' is an aliphatic amino acid and 'X' is usually serine, me-

thionine, alanine or glutamine; leucine for EC 2.5.1.59) [188]. Farnesyltransferase is a dimer, composed of an alpha and beta subunit and requires Mg<sup>2+</sup> and Zn<sup>2+</sup> ions as cofactors. The active site is located between the subunits. Prenylation creates a hydrophobic domain on protein tails which acts as a membrane anchor.

Substrates of the prenyltransferases include Ras, Rho, Rab, other

Ras-related small GTP-binding proteins, G-protein  $\gamma$ -subunits, nuclear lamins, centromeric proteins and many proteins involved in visual signal transduction.

In relation to the causative association between oncogenic Ras proteins and cancer, farnesyltransferase has become an important mechanistic drug discovery target.

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

### Further reading on 2.5.1.58 Protein farnesyltransferase

- Gao S *et al.* (2016) The Role of Geranylgeranyltransferase I-Mediated Protein Prenylation in the Brain. *Mol. Neurobiol.* **53**: 6925-6937 [PMID:26666664]
- Shen M *et al.* (2015) Farnesyltransferase and geranylgeranyltransferase I: structures, mechanism, inhibitors and molecular modeling. *Drug Discov. Today* **20**: 267-76 [PMID:25450772]
- Shen Y *et al.* (2015) The Recent Development of Farnesyltransferase Inhibitors as Anticancer and Antimalarial Agents. *Mini Rev Med Chem* **15**: 837-57 [PMID:25963569]
- Wang M *et al.* (2016) Protein prenylation: unique fats make their mark on biology. *Nat. Rev. Mol. Cell Biol.* **17**: 110-22 [PMID:26790532]

## 3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)

Enzymes → 3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)

**Overview:** Histone deacetylases act as erasers of epigenetic acetylation marks on lysine residues in histones. Removal of the acetyl groups facilitates tighter packing of chromatin (heterochromatin formation) leading to transcriptional repression.

The histone deacetylase family has been classified into five subfamilies based on phylogenetic comparison with yeast homologues:

Class I contains HDACs 1, 2, 3 and 8

Class IIa contains HDACs 4, 5, 7 and 9

Class IIb contains HDACs 6 and 10

Class III contains the sirtuins (SIRT1-7)

Class IV contains only HDAC11.

Classes I, II and IV use Zn<sup>+</sup> as a co-factor, whereas catalysis by Class III enzymes requires NAD<sup>+</sup> as a co-factor, and members of this subfamily have ADP-ribosylase activity in addition to protein deacetylase function [521].

HDACs have more general protein deacetylase activity, being able to deacetylate lysine residues in non-histone proteins [104] such as microtubules [270], the hsp90 chaperone [326] and the tumour suppressor p53 [377].

Dysregulated HDAC activity has been identified in cancer cells and tumour tissues [355, 509], making HDACs attractive molecular targets in the search for novel mechanisms to treat cancer [639]. Several small molecule HDAC inhibitors are already approved for clinical use: **romidepsin**, **belinostat**, **vorinostat**, **panobinostat**, **belinostat**, **valproic acid** and **tucidinostat**. HDACs and HDAC inhibitors currently in development as potential anti-cancer therapeutics are reviewed by Simó-Riudalbas and Esteller (2015) [545].

Nomenclature	<a href="#">histone deacetylase 6</a>
HGNC, UniProt	<a href="#">HDAC6</a> , <a href="#">Q9UBN7</a>
EC number	<a href="#">3.5.1.98</a>
Inhibitors	<a href="#">trichostatin A</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 9) [61], <a href="#">vorinostat</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8.8) [61], <a href="#">romidepsin</a> (p <i>K</i> <sub>i</sub> 8) [61]
Selective inhibitors	<a href="#">ricolinostat</a> (p <i>C</i> <sub>50</sub> 8.3) [518]

### Further reading on 3.5.1.- Histone deacetylases (HDACs)

- Ellmeier W *et al.* (2018) Histone deacetylase function in CD4<sup>+</sup> T cells. *Nat. Rev. Immunol.* **18**: 617-634 [PMID:30022149]
- Maolanon AR *et al.* (2017) Natural and Synthetic Macrocyclic Inhibitors of the Histone Deacetylase Enzymes. *Chembiochem* **18**: 5-49 [PMID:27748555]
- Micelli C *et al.* (2015) Histone deacetylases: structural determinants of inhibitor selectivity. *Drug Discov. Today* **20**: 718-35 [PMID:25687212]
- Millard CJ *et al.* (2017) Targeting Class I Histone Deacetylases in a "Complex" Environment. *Trends Pharmacol. Sci.* **38**: 363-377 [PMID:28139258]
- Roche J *et al.* (2016) Inside HDACs with more selective HDAC inhibitors. *Eur J Med Chem* **121**: 451-483 [PMID:27318122]
- Zagni C *et al.* (2017) The Search for Potent, Small-Molecule HDACis in Cancer Treatment: A Decade After Vorinostat. *Med Res Rev* **37**: 1373-1428 [PMID:28181261]

## 3.5.3.15 Peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADI)

Enzymes → 3.5.3.15 Peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADI)

**Overview:** In humans, the peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADIs; [HGNC family link](#)) are a family of five enzymes, PADI1-4 and PADI6. PADIs catalyze the deimination of protein L-arginine residues to L-citrulline and ammonia, generating peptidyl-citrulline on histones, fibrinogen, and other biologically relevant proteins. The human isozymes exhibit tissue-specific expression patterns [294]. Overexpression and/or increased PADI activity is observed in several diseases, including rheumatoid arthritis, Alzheimer's disease, multiple sclerosis, lupus, Parkinson's disease, and cancer [47]. Pharmacological PADI inhibition reverses protein-hypercitrullination and disease in mouse models of multiple sclerosis [423].

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

### Further reading on 3.5.3.15 Peptidyl arginine deiminases (PADI)

Koushik S *et al.* (2017) PAD4: pathophysiology, current therapeutics and future perspective in rheumatoid arthritis. *Expert Opin. Ther. Targets* **21**: 433-447 [[PMID:28281906](#)]  
Tu R *et al.* (2016) Peptidyl Arginine Deiminases and Neurodegenerative Diseases. *Curr. Med. Chem.* **23**: 104-14 [[PMID:26577926](#)]  
Whiteley CG. (2014) Arginine metabolising enzymes as targets against Alzheimers' disease. *Neurochem. Int.* **67**: 23-31 [[PMID:24508404](#)]

## 3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases

Enzymes → 3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases

**Overview:** small G-proteins, are a family of hydrolase enzymes that can bind and hydrolyze guanosine triphosphate (GTP). They are a type of G-protein found in the cytosol that are homologous to the alpha subunit of heterotrimeric G-proteins, but unlike the alpha subunit of G proteins, a small GTPase can function independently as a hydrolase enzyme to bind to and hydrolyze a guanosine triphosphate (GTP) to form guanosine diphosphate (GDP). The best-known members are the Ras GTPases and hence they are sometimes called Ras subfamily GTPases.

## RAS subfamily

Enzymes → 3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases → RAS subfamily

**Overview:** The RAS proteins (HRAS, NRAS and KRAS) are small membrane-localised G protein-like molecules of 21 kd. They act as an on/off switch linking receptor and non-receptor tyrosine kinase activation to downstream cytoplasmic or nuclear events. Binding of GTP activates the switch, and hydrolysis of the GTP to GDP inactivates the switch. The RAS proto-oncogenes are the most frequently mutated class of proteins in human cancers. Common mutations compromise the GTP-hydrolysing ability of the proteins causing constitutive activation [564], which leads to increased cell proliferation and decreased apoptosis [674]. Because of their importance in oncogenic transformation these proteins have become the targets of intense drug discovery effort [33].

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

### Further reading on RAS subfamily

- Dorard C *et al.* (2017) Deciphering the RAS/ERK pathway *in vivo*. *Biochem. Soc. Trans.* **45**: 27-36 [PMID:28202657]
- Keeton AB *et al.* (2017) The RAS-Effector Interaction as a Drug Target. *Cancer Res.* **77**: 221-226 [PMID:28062402]
- Lu S *et al.* (2016) Ras Conformational Ensembles, Allostery, and Signaling. *Chem. Rev.* **116**: 6607-65 [PMID:26815308]
- Ostrem JM *et al.* (2016) Direct small-molecule inhibitors of KRAS: from structural insights to mechanism-based design. *Nat Rev Drug Discov* **15**: 771-785 [PMID:27469033]
- Papke B *et al.* (2017) Drugging RAS: Know the enemy. *Science* **355**: 1158-1163 [PMID:28302824]
- Quah SY *et al.* (2016) Pharmacological modulation of oncogenic Ras by natural products and their derivatives: Renewed hope in the discovery of novel anti-Ras drugs. *Pharmacol. Ther.* **162**: 35-57 [PMID:27016467]
- Simanshu DK *et al.* (2017) RAS Proteins and Their Regulators in Human Disease. *Cell* **170**: 17-33 [PMID:28666118]

## RAB subfamily

Enzymes → 3.6.5.2 Small monomeric GTPases → RAB subfamily

**Overview:** The Rab family of proteins is a member of the Ras superfamily of monomeric G proteins. Rab GTPases regulate many steps of membrane traffic, including vesicle formation, vesicle movement along actin and tubulin networks, and membrane fusion. These processes make up the route through which cell surface proteins are trafficked from the Golgi to the plasma membrane and are recycled. Surface protein recycling returns proteins to the surface whose function involves carrying another protein or substance inside the cell, such as the transferrin receptor, or serves as a means of regulating the number of a certain type of protein molecules on the surface ( see HGNC RAB, 65 genes ).

Information on members of this family may be found in the [online database](#).

## References

1. Aaltonen N *et al.* (2013) [23521796]
2. Abita JP *et al.* (1976) [182695]
3. Aboraia AS *et al.* (2010) [20655626]
4. Adam-Klages S *et al.* (1996) [8808629]
5. Adams DR *et al.* (2016) [27021309]
6. Agarwal RP *et al.* (1977) [849330]
7. Ahn K *et al.* (2007) [17949010]
8. Ahn K *et al.* (2009) [19389627]
9. Ahn K *et al.* (2010) [21115843]
10. Akama T *et al.* (2009) [19303290]
11. Alaamery MA *et al.* (2010) [20228279]
12. Alberts AW *et al.* (1980) [6933445]
13. Albrecht W *et al.* (2017) [28613871]
14. Alexander SP *et al.* (2007) [17876303]
15. Almahariq M *et al.* (2013) [23066090]
16. Ancian P *et al.* (1995) [7548076]
17. Aoki M *et al.* (2000) [10991987]
18. Apsel B *et al.* (2008) [18849971]
19. Aritake K *et al.* (2006) [16547010]
20. Asimakopoulou A *et al.* (2013) [23488457]
21. AstraZeneca. AZ12971554.
22. Auerbach SS *et al.* National Toxicology Program: Dept of Health and Human Services.
23. Avvaru BS *et al.* (2010) [20605094]
24. Babbidge RC *et al.* (1993) [7693279]
25. Bachovchin DA *et al.* (2010) [21084632]
26. Backman JT *et al.* (2016) [26721703]
27. Bae SH *et al.* (2013) [23777987]
28. Bae YS *et al.* (1998) [9468499]
29. Bae YS *et al.* (2003) [12695532]
30. Baggelaar MP *et al.* (2015) [26083464]
31. Baggelaar MP *et al.* (2018) [29751000]
32. Baggio R *et al.* (1999) [10454520]
33. Baines AT *et al.* (2011) [22004085]
34. Balla A *et al.* (2008) [18077555]
35. Baylin SB *et al.* (2011) [21941284]
36. Bayly CI *et al.* (1999) [10091674]
37. Beauchamp E *et al.* (2009) [19647031]
38. Beck LH *et al.* (2009) [19571279]
39. Beeler JA *et al.* (2004) [15581358]
40. Bellier JP *et al.* (2011) [21382474]
41. Berg S *et al.* (2012) [22489897]
42. Bergamini G *et al.* (2012) [22544264]
43. Bergstrom JD *et al.* (2000) [10620343]
44. Bergstrom JD *et al.* (1993) [8419946]
45. Bertilsson L *et al.* (1989) [2495208]
46. Bhatnagar AS *et al.* (1990) [2149502]
47. Bicker KL *et al.* (2013) [23175390]
48. Binda C *et al.* (2004) [15027868]
49. Binda C *et al.* (2008) [18426226]
50. Black WC *et al.* (2003) [12643942]
51. Blackie JA *et al.* (2003) [12643913]
52. Bland-Ward PA *et al.* (1995) [7544863]
53. Blankman JL *et al.* (2007) [18096503]
54. Blobaum AL *et al.* (2007) [17341061]
55. Blobaum AL *et al.* (2007) [17434872]
56. Boess FG *et al.* (2004) [15555642]
57. Boison D. (2013) [23592612]
58. Bosanac T *et al.* (2010) [20471253]
59. Bowman EA *et al.* (2014) [24879308]
60. Boyle CD *et al.* (2005) [15837326]
61. Bradner JE *et al.* (2010) [20139990]
62. Brand CS *et al.* (2013) [24006339]
63. Brunschweiler A *et al.* (2008) [18630897]
64. Brust TF *et al.* (2017) [28223412]
65. Burger RM *et al.* (1975) [1169962]
66. Bustanji Y *et al.* (2010) *J Med Plant Res* **4**: 2235–2242
67. Butini S *et al.* (2008) [18479118]
68. Butters TD *et al.* (2000) *Tetrahedron: Asymmetry* **11**: 113–124
69. Bylund J *et al.* (2000) [10791960]
70. Bézière N *et al.* (2008) [18667313]
71. Cabaye A *et al.* (2015) [25974248]
72. Cali JJ *et al.* (1994) [8163524]
73. Camacho L *et al.* (2012) [22537678]
74. Campbell PJ *et al.* (2006) [17151367]
75. Camps M *et al.* (1992) [1465133]
76. Cano C *et al.* (2013) [23855836]
77. Carbonell T *et al.* (2005) [16128575]
78. Cardozo MG *et al.* (1992) [1738151]
79. Carlson BA *et al.* (1996) [8674031]
80. Carozzi A *et al.* (1993) [8380773]
81. Carter GW *et al.* (1991) [1848634]
82. Casey PJ *et al.* (1996) [8621375]
83. Ceconi C *et al.* (2007) [17716647]
84. Ceyhan O *et al.* (2012) [22284362]
85. Chadli A *et al.* (2000) [11050175]
86. Chalfant CE *et al.* (1996) [9121494]
87. Chambers KJ *et al.* (1998) [9751809]
88. Chang JW *et al.* (2012) [22542104]
89. Chen H *et al.* (2013) [23286832]
90. Chen H *et al.* (2014) [24256330]
91. Chen J *et al.* (1993) [8389756]
92. Chen X *et al.* (2004) [15520012]
93. Chen Y *et al.* (2000) [10915626]
94. Chen Y *et al.* (1997) [9391159]
95. Chen YT *et al.* (2011) *Med Chem Commun* **2**: 73–75
96. Cheng JB *et al.* (2003) [12867411]
97. Cheng L *et al.* (2014) [24900876]
98. Chevillard C *et al.* (1994) [7527095]
99. Chicca A *et al.* (2017) [28584105]
100. Childress ES *et al.* (2017) [28406646]
101. Chin PC *et al.* (2004) [15255937]
102. Choi EJ *et al.* (1992) [1633161]
103. Choi YJ *et al.* (2019) [30274713]
104. Choudhary C *et al.* (2009) [19608861]
105. Christiansen JS. (1985) [2951074]
106. Ciechanover A. (2005) [16142822]
107. Cingolani F *et al.* (2014) [24875537]
108. Clark JK *et al.* (2002) [12182861]
109. Coghlan MP *et al.* (2000) [11033082]
110. Coleman CS *et al.* (2004) [14763899]
111. Colleluori DM *et al.* (2001) [11478904]
112. Congiu C *et al.* (2015) [26233435]
113. Conigrave AD *et al.* (1989) [2559811]
114. Conley JM *et al.* (2013) [24008337]
115. Corbett JA *et al.* (1992) [1378415]
116. Corbin JD *et al.* (2000) [10785399]
117. Cortés A *et al.* (2015) [24933472]
118. Covey DF *et al.* (1982) [7083195]
119. Crocetti L *et al.* (2011) [21741848]
120. Crosignani S *et al.* (2011) *ACS Med Chem Lett* **2**: 938–942
121. Cryns K *et al.* (2007) [16841073]
122. Cryns K *et al.* (2008) [17460611]
123. Cully M. (2013) [24145894]
124. Curet O *et al.* (1998) [10333983]
125. Daidone F *et al.* (2012) [22384042]
126. Daly AK. (2006) [16430309]
127. Daubner SC *et al.* (2011) [21176768]
128. Davies SP *et al.* (2000) [10998351]
129. Davis JA *et al.* (2010) [20927248]
130. Davis MI *et al.* (2011) [22037378]
131. DeForrest JM *et al.* (1989) [2481187]
132. Deinum S *et al.* (2009) [19492147]
133. Delhommeau F *et al.* (2006) [17131059]
134. Deng X *et al.* (2014) [24374347]
135. DePinto W *et al.* (2006) [17121911]
136. Desai B *et al.* (2013) [23441572]
137. Dessauer CW *et al.* (2017) [28255005]
138. Desta Z *et al.* (2002) [12222994]
139. Dewji NN *et al.* (2015) [25923432]
140. Di Paolo JA *et al.* (2011) [21113169]
141. Di Santo R *et al.* (2005) [15974574]
142. Diel S *et al.* (2006) [16275644]
143. DiMauro EF *et al.* (2007) [17280833]
144. Ding Q *et al.* (2006) Patent number: US7094896.
145. Ding Q *et al.* (2004) [15385642]
146. Divanovic S *et al.* (2013) [23956430]
147. Dixon RA *et al.* (1990) [2300173]
148. Dodds HM *et al.* (1998) [9655905]
149. Doe C *et al.* (2007) [17018693]
150. Draganov DI *et al.* (2005) [15772423]
151. Drake FH *et al.* (1989) [2557897]
152. Drummond GS *et al.* (1981) [6947237]
153. Dunford JE *et al.* (2008) [18327899]
154. Dutour R *et al.* (2017) [28458135]
155. Eckhardt M *et al.* (2007) [18052023]
156. Edmondson SD *et al.* (2003) [14592490]
157. Engler TA *et al.* (2004) [15267232]
158. Enserink JM *et al.* (2002) [12402047]
159. Erba F *et al.* (2001) [11172730]
160. Estclapez M *et al.* (1994) [8126575]
161. Esteller M. (2008) [18337604]
162. Evenäs J *et al.* (2014) [24508129]
163. Fabrias G *et al.* (2012) [22200621]
164. Faraci WS *et al.* (1996) [8937711]
165. Faul MM *et al.* (2003) [12749884]
166. Faull AW *et al.* (1995) [7861416]
167. Fawcett L *et al.* (2000) [10725373]
168. Fer M *et al.* (2008) [18577768]
169. Fischer L *et al.* (2004) [15197110]
170. Fisher DA *et al.* (1998) [9624146]
171. Fisher DA *et al.* (1998) [9618252]
172. Fiskerstrand T *et al.* (2010) [20797687]
173. Fitzgerald K *et al.* (2014) [24094767]
174. Folkes AJ *et al.* (2008) [18754654]
175. Fontana E *et al.* (2005) [16248836]
176. Forsyth T *et al.* (2012) [23127890]
177. Foss FM *et al.* (2011) [21493798]
178. Foti RS *et al.* (2012) [22239545]
179. Fowler CJ. (2007) [17618306]
180. Frank-Kamenetsky M *et al.* (2008) [18695239]
181. French KJ *et al.* (2010) [20061445]

182. Fruman DA *et al.* (2017) [28802037]  
 183. Fry DW *et al.* (2004) [15542782]  
 184. Fujishige K *et al.* (1999) [10373451]  
 185. Fukami T *et al.* (2006) [16636685]  
 186. Fuller RW *et al.* (1981) [6268095]  
 187. Furet P *et al.* (2013) [23726034]  
 188. Furfine ES *et al.* (1995) [7756316]  
 189. Furster C *et al.* (1999) [9931427]  
 190. Fürstenberger G *et al.* (2002) [12432921]  
 191. Gainer JV *et al.* (2005) [15611369]  
 192. Galemno RA Jr. *et al.* (1996) *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* 6: 2913-2918  
 193. Galli A *et al.* (1994) [8039548]  
 194. Gangjee A *et al.* (2012) [22739090]  
 195. Gao BN *et al.* (1991) [1946437]  
 196. Gao P *et al.* (2012) [22970244]  
 197. Gao X *et al.* (2007) [17110384]  
 198. Garbarg M *et al.* (1980) [7452304]  
 199. Garcia-Manero G *et al.* (2011) [21220589]  
 200. Gardner C *et al.* (2000) [10872825]  
 201. Garvey EP *et al.* (1997) [9030556]  
 202. Garvey EP *et al.* (1994) [7523409]  
 203. Gehrmann T *et al.* (1999) [10101268]  
 204. Ghafouri N *et al.* (2004) [15492019]  
 205. Giacobini E. (2003) [12675140]  
 206. Gilmartin AG *et al.* (2011) [21245089]  
 207. Giroux A *et al.* (2009) [19748780]  
 208. Glazer RI *et al.* (1986) [3457563]  
 209. Goding JW *et al.* (2003) [12757929]  
 210. Golas JM *et al.* (2003) [12543790]  
 211. Golde TE *et al.* (2001) [11378516]  
 212. Gomaa MS *et al.* (2011) [21838328]  
 213. Gorman RR *et al.* (1983) [6316421]  
 214. Graf C *et al.* (2008) [18612076]  
 215. Graham DW *et al.* (1987) [3495664]  
 216. Gray AP *et al.* (1988) [3351860]  
 217. Greenblatt DJ *et al.* (2015) [25923589]  
 218. Greengard O *et al.* (1976) [944951]  
 219. Griffith DA *et al.* (2013) [23981033]  
 220. Groarke DA *et al.* (2001) [11160875]  
 221. Gryglewski RJ *et al.* (1976) [824685]  
 222. Gryglewski RJ *et al.* (1995) [7778318]  
 223. Gschwendt M *et al.* (1996) [8772178]  
 224. Guengerich FP *et al.* (2011) [21737533]  
 225. Guengerich FP *et al.* (1986) [3514607]  
 226. Gupta R *et al.* (2009) [19149538]  
 227. Guranowski A *et al.* (1981) [7470463]  
 228. Gustafsson D *et al.* (1998) [9459334]  
 229. Haber MT *et al.* (1991) [1654825]  
 230. Haefely WE *et al.* (1990) [2122653]  
 231. Hagishita S *et al.* (1996) [8809154]  
 232. Haj-Dahmane S *et al.* (2018) [29531087]  
 233. Hammond SM *et al.* (1997) [9013646]  
 234. Han G *et al.* (2009) [19416851]  
 235. Han L *et al.* (2007) [17260973]  
 236. Hanan EJ *et al.* (2012) [23061660]  
 237. Hanaoka K *et al.* (2017) [28079151]  
 238. Handratta VD *et al.* (2005) [15828836]  
 239. Hanke JH *et al.* (1996) [8557675]  
 240. Hansen JD *et al.* (2008) [18676143]  
 241. Harmon SD *et al.* (2006) [16820285]  
 242. Harris CM *et al.* (2016) [27519818]  
 243. Hartung IV *et al.* (2013) [23474388]  
 244. Hatae T *et al.* (1996) [8766713]  
 245. Hatzelmann A *et al.* (1993) [8381000]  
 246. Haul NH *et al.* (2002) [11960487]  
 247. Hausser A *et al.* (2005) [16100512]  
 248. Hayakawa M *et al.* (2007) [17601739]  
 249. Hayashi M *et al.* (1998) [9784418]  
 250. Hayashi S *et al.* (2004) [15246535]  
 251. Hays SJ *et al.* (1998) [9544206]  
 252. He Y *et al.* (2017) [28135237]  
 253. Heikkilä T *et al.* (2007) [17228860]  
 254. Helsby NA *et al.* (1990) [2291871]  
 255. Hepler JR *et al.* (1993) [8314796]  
 256. Hess KC *et al.* (2005) [16054031]  
 257. Hieke M *et al.* (2011) [21873070]  
 258. Hill J *et al.* (2000) [10781930]  
 259. Hiraku S *et al.* (1986) [3093741]  
 260. Hoffmann R *et al.* (1999) [10022832]  
 261. Hoffmann R *et al.* (1998) [9639573]  
 262. Homma Y *et al.* (1995) [7835339]  
 263. Horbert R *et al.* (2015) [26061392]  
 264. Horio T *et al.* (2007) [17376680]  
 265. Houslay MD *et al.* (2003) [12444918]  
 266. Howard S *et al.* (2009) [19143567]  
 267. Hsieh AC *et al.* (2012) [22367541]  
 268. Hsu KL *et al.* (2012) [23103940]  
 269. Huang WS *et al.* (2010) [20513156]  
 270. Hubbert C *et al.* (2002) [12024216]  
 271. Hughes RO *et al.* (2009) [19631533]  
 272. Hughes SA *et al.* (2000) [11138848]  
 273. Illenberger D *et al.* (2003) [12441352]  
 274. Illenberger D *et al.* (2003) [12509427]  
 275. Imanishi J *et al.* (2011) [21745460]  
 276. Imiya M *et al.* (1997) [9361377]  
 277. Irikura D *et al.* (2009) [19131342]  
 278. Ishida H *et al.* (1992) [1400444]  
 279. Ishikawa Y *et al.* (1992) [1618857]  
 280. Istvan ES *et al.* (2001) [11349148]  
 281. Iverson C *et al.* (2009) [19706763]  
 282. Iwami G *et al.* (1995) [7759492]  
 283. Jacobowitz O *et al.* (1993) [8440678]  
 284. Jagrat M *et al.* (2011) [21680183]  
 285. Jain MR *et al.* (2017) [28452143]  
 286. Jameson 2nd JB *et al.* (2014) [25111178]  
 287. Jarvis MF *et al.* (2000) [11082453]  
 288. Jhon DY *et al.* (1993) [8454637]  
 289. Jirousek MR *et al.* (1996) [8709095]  
 290. Joh TH *et al.* (1978) [33381]  
 291. Johansen PA *et al.* (1996) [8592157]  
 292. Johnson J *et al.* (1996) [8603045]  
 293. Johnson PH *et al.* (1991) [1894196]  
 294. Jones CE *et al.* (2003) [12606753]  
 295. Jones GH *et al.* (1987) [3027338]  
 296. Jorda R *et al.* (2018) [30234987]  
 297. Joshi KS *et al.* (2007) [17363486]  
 298. Kahraman M *et al.* (2004) [15615534]  
 299. Kalgutkar AS *et al.* (2002) [11844663]  
 300. Kamat SS *et al.* (2015) [25580854]  
 301. Kameoka J *et al.* (1993) [8101391]  
 302. Kang J *et al.* (1987) [2881207]  
 303. Kao Y *et al.* (2002) [11918623]  
 304. Kao YL *et al.* (1998) [9661650]  
 305. Karbarz MJ *et al.* (2009) [19095868]  
 306. Kawabe J *et al.* (1994) [8206971]  
 307. Kedei N *et al.* (2004) [15126366]  
 308. Keith JM *et al.* (2008) [18693015]  
 309. Khan O *et al.* (2012) [22124371]  
 310. Kharasch ED *et al.* (2008) [18285471]  
 311. Kim JJ *et al.* (2015) [26206858]  
 312. Kim NN *et al.* (2001) [11258879]  
 313. Kimura S *et al.* (2005) [16105974]  
 314. Kitagawa D *et al.* (2013) [23279183]  
 315. Knight SD *et al.* (2010) [24900173]  
 316. Knight ZA *et al.* (2006) [16647110]  
 317. Kobayashi T *et al.* (2004) [15040786]  
 318. Koch J *et al.* (1996) [8955159]  
 319. Kodimuthali A *et al.* (2008) [18686943]  
 320. Koeberle A *et al.* (2008) [19053751]  
 321. Kohoutek J *et al.* (2012) [22512864]  
 322. Kondoh G *et al.* (2005) [15665832]  
 323. Kong F *et al.* (2011) [21438579]  
 324. Kotthaus J *et al.* (2008) [19013076]  
 325. Kouzarides T. (2007) [17320507]  
 326. Kovacs JJ *et al.* (2005) [15916966]  
 327. Kozasa T *et al.* (1998) [9641915]  
 328. Kramlinger VM *et al.* (2016) [27059013]  
 329. Krapcho J *et al.* (1988) [2836590]  
 330. Krjukova J *et al.* (2004) [15302681]  
 331. Kunick C *et al.* (2004) [14698171]  
 332. Kupperman E *et al.* (2010) [20160034]  
 333. Lafite P *et al.* (2006) [16495056]  
 334. Lahiri S *et al.* (2005) [16100120]  
 335. Lai HL *et al.* (1999) [10462552]  
 336. Lannutti BJ *et al.* (2011) [20959606]  
 337. Laquerre S *et al.* (2009) *Mol Cancer Ther* 8: B88  
 338. Laviad EL *et al.* (2008) [18165233]  
 339. Lavieri RR *et al.* (2010) [20735042]  
 340. Lazer ES *et al.* (1997) [9083488]  
 341. Lee CH *et al.* (1992) [1322889]  
 342. Lefebvre HP *et al.* (2007) [17506720]  
 343. Lehmann TP *et al.* (2013) [23254310]  
 344. Leisle L *et al.* (2005) [16270062]  
 345. Lewis DF *et al.* (2009) [20408502]  
 346. Li W *et al.* (2007) [17629278]  
 347. Li X *et al.* (2014) [24915291]  
 348. Li Y *et al.* (2017) [28802121]  
 349. Li Y *et al.* (2018) [29572189]  
 350. Li YL *et al.* (2015) [26314925]  
 351. Li-Hawkins J *et al.* (2000) [10748047]  
 352. Liang K *et al.* (2015) [25561469]  
 353. Libè R *et al.* (2007) [17395972]  
 354. Lim KG *et al.* (2011) [21620961]  
 355. Lin RJ *et al.* (2001) [11704848]  
 356. Lippert B *et al.* (1977) [856582]  
 357. Litvin TN *et al.* (2003) [12609998]  
 358. Liu F *et al.* (2013) [23594111]  
 359. Liu J *et al.* (2013) [23600958]  
 360. Liu KK *et al.* (2011) [24900269]  
 361. Liu Q *et al.* (2010) [20860370]  
 362. Liu Q *et al.* (2002) [12047899]  
 363. Liu Q *et al.* (2011) [21322566]  
 364. Liu Y *et al.* (2005) [15664519]  
 365. Llerena A *et al.* (2009) [19102711]  
 366. Loetscher E *et al.* (2013) [23499842]  
 367. Long JZ *et al.* (2009) [19029917]  
 368. Lopez D. (2008) [18836590]  
 369. Lopez I *et al.* (1998) [9582313]  
 370. Lotta T *et al.* (1995) [7703232]  
 371. Lou Y *et al.* (2012) [22394077]  
 372. Loughney K *et al.* (1996) [8557689]  
 373. Loveridge C *et al.* (2010) [20926375]  
 374. Luci DK *et al.* (2014) [24393039]  
 375. Ludwig J *et al.* (2006) [16610804]  
 376. Luniss CJ *et al.* (2009) [19195882]  
 377. Luo J *et al.* (2000) [11099047]  
 378. Luo JQ *et al.* (1997) [9207251]  
 379. Luo M *et al.* (2004) [15280375]

380. Luo W *et al.* (2006) [16570913]  
 381. Lustig KD *et al.* (1993) [8390980]  
 382. Lépine S *et al.* (2011) [22052905]  
 383. Löhn M *et al.* (2009) [19597037]  
 384. M NK *et al.* (2016) [27247428]  
 385. Ma L *et al.* (2013) [23584399]  
 386. Mahli A *et al.* (2019) [30380359]  
 387. Maier SA *et al.* (2005) [16245011]  
 388. Maira SM *et al.* (2008) [18606717]  
 389. Malerich JP *et al.* (2010) [21106455]  
 390. Manning G *et al.* (2002) [12471243]  
 391. Mao C *et al.* (2001) [11356846]  
 392. Markman B *et al.* (2012) [22357447]  
 393. Marsell R *et al.* (2012) [22142634]  
 394. Martin MW *et al.* (2006) [16884310]  
 395. Martinez GR *et al.* (1992) [1311763]  
 396. Masferrer JL *et al.* (2010) [20378715]  
 397. Mason JM *et al.* (2014) [25043604]  
 398. Matsuura K *et al.* (1998) [9792917]  
 399. Maurice DH *et al.* (2014) [24687066]  
 400. Mayer B *et al.* (1997) [9433128]  
 401. Mayhoub AS *et al.* (2012) [22386564]  
 402. McAllister G *et al.* (1992) [1377913]  
 403. McGaraughty S *et al.* (2001) [11160637]  
 404. McNaughton M *et al.* (2016) [26934645]  
 405. Meanwell NA *et al.* (1992) [1321910]  
 406. Medvedev AE *et al.* (1998) [9564636]  
 407. Meldrum E *et al.* (1991) [1848183]  
 408. Meyers R *et al.* (1997) [9020160]  
 409. Michaeli T *et al.* (1993) [8389765]  
 410. Michaud A *et al.* (1997) [9187274]  
 411. Michie AM *et al.* (1996) [8730511]  
 412. Miller MR *et al.* (2016) [26989199]  
 413. Mishra N *et al.* (2011) [21377879]  
 414. Miyake Y *et al.* (1995) [7794249]  
 415. Mizukami Y *et al.* (1993) [8389204]  
 416. Mizutani Y *et al.* (2005) [15823095]  
 417. Mlinar B *et al.* (2003) [14511335]  
 418. Mochida H *et al.* (2002) [12450574]  
 419. Mohamed HA *et al.* (2011) [21189023]  
 420. Moncada S *et al.* (1997) [9228663]  
 421. Moore WM *et al.* (1994) [7525961]  
 422. Mori S *et al.* (2003) [12939527]  
 423. Moscarello MA *et al.* (2013) [23118341]  
 424. Muftuoglu Y *et al.* (2010) [20413308]  
 425. Murthy SN *et al.* (1999) [10518533]  
 426. Nagahara N *et al.* (1995) [7608189]  
 427. Nagar B *et al.* (2002) [12154025]  
 428. Nakamura H *et al.* (2009) [19428245]  
 429. Nakano M *et al.* (2009) [19661213]  
 430. Nakashima T *et al.* (1978) [748042]  
 431. Nakaya Y *et al.* (2011) [22829185]  
 432. Navia-Paldanius D *et al.* (2012) [22969151]  
 433. Nelson PH *et al.* (1990) [1967654]  
 434. Nicholson AN *et al.* (1981) [6457252]  
 435. Nilsson T *et al.* (2010) [19919823]  
 436. Niphakis MJ *et al.* (2013) [23731016]  
 437. Noshiro M *et al.* (1990) [2384150]  
 438. Nylander S *et al.* (2012) [22906130]  
 439. O'Hare T *et al.* (2005) [15930265]  
 440. Ochi T *et al.* (2000) [10720634]  
 441. Ogasawara D *et al.* (2016) [26668358]  
 442. Ogasawara D *et al.* (2019) [30720278]  
 443. Ogura Y *et al.* (2016) [27399000]  
 444. Oh SF *et al.* (2011) [21206090]  
 445. Ohnishi T *et al.* (2007) [17068342]  
 446. Okada M *et al.* (2007) Oxazole compound and pharmaceutical composition Patent number: WO2007058338.  
 447. Okada Y *et al.* (2012) [22446963]  
 448. Okamoto Y *et al.* (2004) [14634025]  
 449. Onda T *et al.* (2001) [11602596]  
 450. Orning L *et al.* (1991) [1846352]  
 451. Osisami M *et al.* (2012) [22428023]  
 452. Oslund RC *et al.* (2008) [18605714]  
 453. Ottanà R *et al.* (2005) [15993594]  
 454. Overington JP *et al.* (2006) [17139284]  
 455. Pajunen AE *et al.* (1979) [438812]  
 456. Palanki MS *et al.* (2007) [17685602]  
 457. Pan Z *et al.* (2007) [17154430]  
 458. Panek RL *et al.* (1997) [9400019]  
 459. Park D *et al.* (1993) [8383116]  
 460. Parkkari T *et al.* (2014) [24879289]  
 461. Paterson JM *et al.* (2000) [10987815]  
 462. Pawelczyk T *et al.* (1992) [1497353]  
 463. Payne EJ *et al.* (2009) [19470632]  
 464. Penning TD *et al.* (1997) [9135032]  
 465. Perry MJ *et al.* (1998) [9631241]  
 466. Perzborn E *et al.* (2010) [20139357]  
 467. Petersen G *et al.* (1999) [10428468]  
 468. Phenergen J *et al.* (2006) *American College of Rheumatology. 2006 Annual Scientific Meeting. Abstract 794*  
 469. Philipp S *et al.* (2010) [20080539]  
 470. Piechulek T *et al.* (2005) [16172125]  
 471. Pinto DJ *et al.* (2010) [20503967]  
 472. Pinto-Bazarco Mendieta MA *et al.* (2008) [18672868]  
 473. Pireddu R *et al.* (2012) [23275831]  
 474. Pitman MR *et al.* (2015) [25788259]  
 475. Plourde PV *et al.* (1994) [7949201]  
 476. Pollard JR *et al.* (2009) [19320489]  
 477. Potter GA *et al.* (1995) [7608911]  
 478. Preininger AM *et al.* (2006) [16638972]  
 479. Premont RT *et al.* (1996) [8662814]  
 480. Purandare AV *et al.* (2012) [22015772]  
 481. Qiu W *et al.* (2007) [17166832]  
 482. Qu N *et al.* (2003) [12859253]  
 483. Quintás-Cardama A *et al.* (2010) [20130243]  
 484. Rabionet M *et al.* (2008) [18308723]  
 485. Rai G *et al.* (2010) [24672829]  
 486. Rai G *et al.* (2010) [20866075]  
 487. Rameh LE *et al.* (1997) [9367159]  
 488. Ramos-Espiritu L *et al.* (2016) [27547922]  
 489. Randall MJ *et al.* (1981) [6795753]  
 490. Randall RW *et al.* (1990) [2186929]  
 491. Rao NL *et al.* (2010) [20110560]  
 492. Rask-Andersen M *et al.* (2014) [24016212]  
 493. Rawlings *et al.*. MEROPS  
 494. Rawlings ND *et al.* (2016) [26527717]  
 495. Rawson DJ *et al.* (2012) [22100260]  
 496. Ray P *et al.* (2011) [21145740]  
 497. Raynaud FI *et al.* (2009) [19584227]  
 498. Reynisson J *et al.* (2009) [19303309]  
 499. Ribeiro A *et al.* (2015) [25874594]  
 500. Rice KD *et al.* (2012) *ACS Med Chem Lett* **3**: 416–421  
 501. Riebeling C *et al.* (2003) [12912983]  
 502. Riendeau D *et al.* (2005) [15953724]  
 503. Riendeau D *et al.* (2001) [11160644]  
 504. Ring DB *et al.* (2003) [12606497]  
 505. Rivera VM *et al.* (2011) [21482695]  
 506. Robbins JD *et al.* (1996) [8709105]  
 507. Robinson DM *et al.* (2007) [17547476]  
 508. Ronn R *et al.* (2016) Cyclopropane carboxylic acid derivatives and pharmaceutical uses thereof Patent number: WO20161778-45.  
 509. Roperio S *et al.* (2007) [19383284]  
 510. Rose KA *et al.* (1997) [9144166]  
 511. Rosowsky A *et al.* (1995) [7877140]  
 512. Rotstein DM *et al.* (1992) [1495014]  
 513. Rouault M *et al.* (2003) [14516201]  
 514. Sadik CD *et al.* (2003) [12628491]  
 515. Saha AK *et al.* (2000) [10854420]  
 516. Sahebkar A *et al.* (2014) [25083925]  
 517. Saldou N *et al.* (1998) [9720765]  
 518. Santo L *et al.* (2012) [22262760]  
 519. Sarri E *et al.* (2003) [12374567]  
 520. Sasaki T *et al.* (2000) [10814504]  
 521. Sauve AA. (2010) [20132909]  
 522. Schafer PH *et al.* (2014) [24882690]  
 523. Schmid AC *et al.* (2004) [15474001]  
 524. Schmidt M *et al.* (2001) [11715024]  
 525. Schmöle AC *et al.* (2010) [20708937]  
 526. Schnute ME *et al.* (2017) [28231433]  
 527. Schnute ME *et al.* (2012) [22397330]  
 528. Schwab SR *et al.* (2005) [16151014]  
 529. Schumann J *et al.* (2015) [25630683]  
 530. Scott SA *et al.* (2009) [19136975]  
 531. Sedrani R *et al.* (1998) [9723437]  
 532. Semenas J *et al.* (2014) [25071204]  
 533. Sethi KK *et al.* (2013) [23965175]  
 534. Sevrioukova IF *et al.* (2015) [26002732]  
 535. Seynaeve CM *et al.* (1994) [8022414]  
 536. Shahrokh K *et al.* (2012) [22677141]  
 537. Shak S *et al.* (1985) [2997155]  
 538. Sharma RK *et al.* (2012) [22628311]  
 539. Sharp JD *et al.* (1994) [8083230]  
 540. Shih C *et al.* (1998) [9762351]  
 541. Shiro T *et al.* (2013) [23623673]  
 542. Silverman RB. (2012) [22168767]  
 543. Simon GM *et al.* (2010) [20393650]  
 544. Simó-Riudalbas L *et al.* (2014) [24104525]  
 545. Simó-Riudalbas L *et al.* (2015) [25039449]  
 546. Sinnarajah S *et al.* (2001) [11234015]  
 547. Sircar I *et al.* (1989) [2536438]  
 548. Sjholt G *et al.* (2000) [10822345]  
 549. Sjholt G *et al.* (1997) [9339367]  
 550. Skarydová L *et al.* (2009) [19007764]  
 551. Smith CJ *et al.* (1998) [9789085]  
 552. Smith RJ *et al.* (1990) [2338654]  
 553. Smith SJ *et al.* (2004) [15371556]  
 554. Smrcka AV *et al.* (1991) [1846707]  
 555. Snider NT *et al.* (2010) [20133390]  
 556. Solanki M *et al.* (2018) [29695613]  
 557. Solorzano C *et al.* (2009) [19926854]  
 558. Song C *et al.* (2001) [11022048]  
 559. Sontag TJ *et al.* (2002) [11997390]  
 560. Sperzel M *et al.* (2007) [17666018]  
 561. Sridhar J *et al.* (2017) [28698457]  
 562. Stanek J *et al.* (1993) [8340919]  
 563. Stanek J *et al.* (1992) [1573631]  
 564. Stanley LA. (1995) [7900159]  
 565. Stanley WC *et al.* (1997) [9283721]  
 566. Stark K *et al.* (2008) [18549450]  
 567. Steinberg D *et al.* (2009) [19506257]  
 568. Stevens T *et al.* (2011) [21791628]  
 569. Stoilov I *et al.* (1997) [9097971]  
 570. Su T *et al.* (2000) [11016631]

571. Sudo T *et al.* (2000) [10644042]  
572. Sun W *et al.* (2008) [17713573]  
573. Sutherland DP *et al.* (2011) [21981714]  
574. Suzuki T *et al.* (2013) [23577190]  
575. Szabo C *et al.* (2017) [28978633]  
576. Sánchez-Martínez C *et al.* (2015) [26115571]  
577. Tai AW *et al.* (2011) [21704602]  
578. Taimi M *et al.* (2004) [14532297]  
579. Takasugi N *et al.* (2003) [12660785]  
580. Takeuchi CS *et al.* (2013) [23394126]  
581. Talley JJ *et al.* (2000) [10715145]  
582. Tanaka M *et al.* (2017) [28086912]  
583. Tang WJ *et al.* (1991) [2022671]  
584. Tani M *et al.* (2003) [12499379]  
585. Tani M *et al.* (2009) [19233134]  
586. Tanizawa A *et al.* (1994) [8182764]  
587. Tao YH *et al.* (2006) [16290145]  
588. Taussig R *et al.* (1993) [8416978]  
589. Taussig R *et al.* (1994) [8119955]  
590. Taylor A. (1993) [8440407]  
591. Temperini C *et al.* (2009) [19119014]  
592. Tenu JP *et al.* (1999) [10637120]  
593. Terao C *et al.* (2013) [23124809]  
594. Tesmer JJ *et al.* (2000) [11087399]  
595. Thilagavathi R *et al.* (2005) [15686906]  
596. Thomas M *et al.* (2011) [21561767]  
597. Thompson JF *et al.* (1998) [9473303]  
598. Thorel MF *et al.* (1990) [2397193]  
599. Toprakçi M *et al.* (2005) [16137882]  
600. Touillec D *et al.* (1991) [1874734]  
601. Tsuboi K *et al.* (2004) [14686878]  
602. Tsuboi K *et al.* (2013) [23394527]  
603. Tuccinardi T *et al.* (2006) [16483784]  
604. Turko IV *et al.* (1999) [10385692]  
605. Turpeinen M *et al.* (2012) [23152403]  
606. Ueda N *et al.* (2001) [11463796]  
607. Uehata M *et al.* (1997) [9353125]  
608. Van Rompaey L *et al.* (2013) [24006460]  
609. Vemulapalli S *et al.* (1996) [8961086]  
610. Venant H *et al.* (2015) [26494858]  
611. Venkataraman K *et al.* (2002) [12105227]  
612. Venkatesan AM *et al.* (2010) [20166697]  
613. Verhoest PR *et al.* (2009) [19630403]  
614. Verma RP *et al.* (2007) [17275314]  
615. Viegas A *et al.* (2011) [22091869]  
616. Vlahakis JZ *et al.* (2006) [16821802]  
617. Wagner J *et al.* (2009) [19827831]  
618. Walker KA *et al.* (1993) [8340925]  
619. Walliser C *et al.* (2008) [18728011]  
620. Walsky RL *et al.* (2007) [17682072]  
621. Wang G *et al.* (2012) [23137303]  
622. Wang L *et al.* (2011) [21537079]  
623. Wang P *et al.* (1997) [9177268]  
624. Wang T *et al.* (2011) [21493067]  
625. Wang X *et al.* (2012) [22808911]  
626. Warkentin TE *et al.* (2005) [16363236]  
627. Warner TD *et al.* (1999) [10377455]  
628. Watabiki T *et al.* (2017) [29017758]  
629. Watanuki M *et al.* (1978) [412519]  
630. Waterfall JF. (1989) [2527528]  
631. Watermeyer JM *et al.* (2010) [20233165]  
632. Watson PA *et al.* (1994) [7961850]  
633. Wayman GA *et al.* (1995) [7665559]  
634. Wei BQ *et al.* (2006) [17015445]  
635. Weiler S *et al.* (2014) [24809814]  
636. Weinstein DS *et al.* (2007) [17656086]  
637. Wells RA *et al.* (2014) [24523604]  
638. Wernig G *et al.* (2008) [18394554]  
639. West AC *et al.* (2014) [24382387]  
640. Wilensky RL *et al.* (2009) [19667981]  
641. Williams JA *et al.* (2002) [12124305]  
642. Williams-Karnesky RL *et al.* (2013) [23863710]  
643. Willoughby D *et al.* (2012) [22976297]  
644. WILSON IB *et al.* (1961) [13785664]  
645. Wing MR *et al.* (2003) [14993441]  
646. Witting JI *et al.* (1992) [1290488]  
647. Wong PC *et al.* (2008) [18315548]  
648. Wu F *et al.* (2010) [20462760]  
649. Wu H *et al.* (2017) [28352114]  
650. Wu JY *et al.* (1973) [4700449]  
651. Wu P *et al.* (2012) *Med Chem Commun* **3**: 1337–1355  
652. Wu S *et al.* (1996) [8631948]  
653. Wu Y *et al.* (2011) [21650226]  
654. Wu Z *et al.* (2013) [23959307]  
655. Wuerzner G *et al.* (2008) [18307734]  
656. Xie S *et al.* (2010) [21049984]  
657. Xu R *et al.* (2006) [16940153]  
658. Yaguchi S *et al.* (2006) [16622124]  
659. Yamaguchi T *et al.* (2011) [21523318]  
660. Yamano S *et al.* (1990) [2322567]  
661. Yano JK *et al.* (2006) [17125252]  
662. Yin L *et al.* (2014) [24899257]  
663. Yokomatsu T *et al.* (2003) [12482429]  
664. Yoshida S *et al.* (2004) [15110846]  
665. Yoshikawa F *et al.* (2010) [21085684]  
666. Yoshikawa T *et al.* (1997) [9322233]  
667. Yoshimura M *et al.* (1992) [1379717]  
668. Youdim MB *et al.* (2001) [11159700]  
669. Yu Z *et al.* (2003) [12881489]  
670. Zambon A *et al.* (2012) [22222036]  
671. Zavialov AV *et al.* (2010) [20147294]  
672. Zeldin DC *et al.* (1995) [7574697]  
673. Zhang J *et al.* (2010) [20072125]  
674. Zhang J *et al.* (2007) [17721087]  
675. Zhou SF. (2008) [18473749]  
676. Zhou W *et al.* (2003) [14612531]  
677. Zhou Y *et al.* (2005) [16107206]  
678. Zhu MY *et al.* (2004) [14738999]  
679. Zimmer C *et al.* (2011) [21129965]  
680. Zimmermann G *et al.* (1996) [8900209]  
681. Zimmermann TJ *et al.* (2009) [19097799]